
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646945 0

ReCap

VWZH
Great Britain
= War

26

Publications

5644

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



THE WAR OFFICE

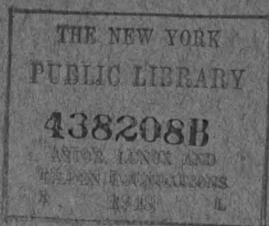
INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1945

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON: HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
1946

TWOPENCE NET



NOTES

1. THIS Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1945 only. Reference to all Army Orders issued during 1942, and Army Orders issued in previous years which are of historical importance, will be found in the Index for 1942.

2. Amendments made during 1945 to the principal books of regulations, etc., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books they amend. Reference to previous amendments can be found in the Indexes for 1942, 1943 and 1944.

3. Any suggestion for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C.3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS, 1945

A

Alliance :

9th Armoured Regiment (British Columbia Dragoons), Canadian Army, allied to the 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	116
--	-----

Allowance Regulations, 1944 :

AMENDMENTS :

TABLE OF CONTENTS	153
--------------------------	-----

Section 1

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 2

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 3

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 4

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 6

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 8

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 9

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Para.

520 daily rates	51
------------------------	----

521c officers and soldiers in hospital	34
---	----

Section 10

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 11

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 12

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 16

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 18

Notes amended	153
----------------------	-----

Section 19

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :

Notes amended	34, 153
----------------------	---------

Para.

753 assault courses	153
----------------------------	-----

772 allowance for regimental bands	88
---	----

(SO 315)

Allowances :

Absence from Duty—Allowances during periods of	151
Absence from Duty—Allowances during periods of— Women officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps, Officers and Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments	152
Civilian Industrial staffs, Travelling expenses and subsistence allowances	14
Clothing allowances and clothing grants—civilian employees	70
Combined Colonial and Field Allowance (Far East Area)	54
Family allowance	2
Fuel and light allowances	*60, 95
Officers whose initial entitlement was to pay other than British rates—allowances issuable to married officers	109
Married officers, allowances for	3, 56, 187
Mental disabilities—personnel undergoing treatment for—pay and allowances	49, 177
Mental disabilities—personnel of the Women's Forces undergoing treatment for—pay and allowances	50
Outfit allowance	16, 112
Outfit allowance, Section C, Women Officers (R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps and A.T.S.)	18, 97, 166
Prisoners of War who fail to return—pay and allowances	131
Uniform Allowance—Nursing Services	35, 156

Appointments :

Honorary Dental Surgeons to His Majesty the King	117
Revised Probationary Period before confirmation of appointment to the Army Educational Corps	154

Army Cadet Force, Regulations, 1945	185, 202
--	----------

Army Council :

Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies :	
(on the occasion of the unconditional surrender of the German Forces in Europe)	65
(on the occasion of the surrender of Japan)	130
* Cancelled	

Army Educational Corps, Revised probationary period before confirmation of appointment	154
Army Education Scheme, The plan for the Release Period	126
Army Fire Services in War, 1942, Regulations for ...	161, 204
Artillery, Royal :	
Instructors in, officers entitled to symbols ...	27, 102, 143, 171, 184, 193
Long Survey Courses, officers entitled to symbols ...	144, 169, 183
Auxiliary Territorial Service :	
Allowances during periods of absence from duty ...	152
Classification and Pay of Auxiliaries, A.T.S., while learning a trade and pay of Tradeswomen in Trade Group D	178
Far East allowance	54
Japanese Campaign Pay	53
Mental disabilities, pay and allowances while undergoing treatment for	50
Outfit allowance	18, 97, 166
Regimental March	118
War Service increments	53
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 :	149, 173
Amendments (No. 1)	155
(No. 2)	175
(No. 3)	190
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941 :	
Amendments (No. 35)	36
(No. 36)	57
(No. 37)	90

B

Books and Forms, Army :

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of :

Amendments (No. 10)	13
(No. 11)	29

Books and Forms, Army—continued**Classified List and Alphabetical Index of :**

Amendments (No. 12)	47
(No. 13)	64
(No. 14)	78
(No. 15)	106
(No. 16)	126
(No. 17)	150
(No. 18)	164
(No. 19)	173
(No. 20)	186
(No. 21)	204

C**Chevrons :**

Distinctions in dress for service in the present war...	96, 168
---	---------

Civilian Staff Regulations :**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

185 proportionate leave	136
--------------------------------	-----

231 claims against third parties—employees injured off duty	175
---	-----

SICK LEAVE AND SICK PAY :

246 sick pay classes	36
-----------------------------	----

247 assessment of eligibility for paid sick leave	90
---	----

257 uncertified sick leave	90
-----------------------------------	----

304 retirement on account of age	175
---	-----

368 claims against third parties, employees injured off duty	175
--	-----

Appx.

IX Schedule of grades showing Group and Grade numbers and scales of annual leave with pay, Part I—Home Stations	36, 175
---	---------

XIV Schedule of grades included in class 3 for sick pay	175
---	-----

XV Schedule of grades included in class 4 for sick pay	175
--	-----

Command, powers of :

Ceylon Defence Force—Colonial officers	66
---	----

Commissions :

Termination of emergency commissions in the
Regular Army 85

Courses. (*See also under "Schools"*):

Long Survey Courses, R.A. (Officers entitled to
Symbols) 144, 169,
183

D**Decorations.** (*See "Medals and Decorations."*)**Detention Barracks :**

Middlebie, Lerwick, Shetland Islands, closed ... 92

Discipline :

Attachment of Personnel of the Regular Air Force
to the Regular Forces 137

Directions for Military Detention Barracks and
Military Prisons, 1943—Amendment (No. 2) ... 114

Notes on procedure in connection with trials by
Court Martial, 1945 172, 203

Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline
among Prisoners of War, 1939 (No. 4) 188

Relations between the Army and the Royal Air
Force 37, 91, 138

Dress :

Distinctions in dress for service in the present war... 96, 168

Officers transferred, posted or attached to Regi-
ments or Corps other than their own between
the cessation of hostilities in Europe and the end
of the Statutory Emergency 107

E**Engineer Services—Regulations for Peace, Part I, 1940****SECTION 12—LIGHT, WATER SUPPLY AND DRAIN-
AGE:****Para.**

103 protection of pipes from frost—responsi-
bility of engineer works service 90

Tables

J protection of pipes from frost 90

Engineer Services—Regulations for Peace, Part II, 1928 (reprint incorporating amendments Nos. 1 to 12) ...	29
AMENDMENT :	
List of abbreviations	189
Paras.	
4 designs and detailed estimates for electrical installations	189
7 specifications and drawings	189
8 contracts	189
11 steam engines and boilers	189
16 electrical plant and apparatus	189
26 electrical plant	189
31 boiler inspections	189
32 boiler inspections	189
36 disposal of surplus or unserviceable E. and M. plant and apparatus	189
38 descriptive records	189
73 maps specially prepared in connection with engineer services	189
App.	
III List of publications, other than standard text-books and pocket books, useful for the preparation of estimates for E. and M. services	189
VIII Numbering R.E. Machinery—Code ...	189
Index	189

F

Far East Allowance...	54
Financial powers of Commands, subordinate formations and units—statement of	71

H**Handbooks for guns :**

B.L. 9·2-inch, Marks II and IIA Howitzers on Mark II Carriages, Land Service, 1931	203
B.L. 8-inch, Mark VIII Howitzer on Marks VIIA, VIIAP Carriages, Land Service, 1932	203
B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV, IVP and IVP Carriages, Land Service, 1935 ...	203
Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, IA, IB, III, IIIA and III* Guns on Mark IV A.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930	203

Home Guard :

Grant of honorary rank to Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Home Guard	32
Grant of honorary rank to Ulster Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Ulster Home Guard	33
Regulations, 1942 :	
Volume II:	
Amendments (No. 23)	5

J

Japanese Campaign Pay	51, 52, 53
------------------------------	------------

K**King's Regulations, 1940 :****AMENDMENTS :**

definitions	190
Para.	
9 The Army Council, members	175

COMMAND :

17 Inspection of units and establishments of the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	136
160 selection of W.O. class I R.A. or Royal Malta Artillery for appointment as district officer or quartermaster in units of the R.A. or the Royal Malta Artillery	17
292(b) technical qualifications required for Tradesmen of all Arms	17
390 procedure regarding discharge	90
1058 Medals for Long Service and Good Conduct I (Army) and II (Military) with Clasp ...	114
1059 withdrawal of medal... ..	114
1060 recommendations for medal	114
1061 " "	114
1063 " "	114
1064 disposal of medal	114
1068(b) deleted	17
1718 regimental conduct sheet entry, N.C.Os. and men	114, 190

King's Regulations, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Appx.**

I	Order in Council defining duties of the Army Council	175
XXI	Reports and returns	17
Index		175

L**Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :****PART I :****Chapter**

V	courts-martial, composition... ..	175
VII	offences punishable by ordinary law ...	175

PART II—THE ARMY ACT :**Section**

28	offences in relation to Courts-martial ...	90
56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater, amendment to note ...	175
72	inquiry by court on absence of soldier, amendment to note	175
153	punishment for inducing or assisting officers or soldiers to desert or absent themselves without leave... ..	90
163	regulations as to evidence, definition of "record officer"	90
176A	application of Army Act to voluntary aid detachments	90

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE :**Rule**

20	composition of court-martial	175
106	composition of field general court-martial	175

Appx.

II	amendment to footnote	175
	Disciplinary Regulations and Orders	90, 175

PART III—MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS, ETC. :

	Regulations under Regimental Debts Act, 1893 ...	90
	Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	175

Law :

	Regulations for the trial of war criminals	81
	Amendments No. 1	127

Losses :

Powers in relation to losses, etc., and extra regimental expenditure... ..	59
--	----

M**Medals and Decorations :**

Campaign Stars and Clasps and Defence Medal ...	108
Emblem for Mention in Despatches... ..	58
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards, etc.	148, 200
Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	103
Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards	104, 160, 170, 201

Medical :

Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners on Army Form O.1667	140
---	-----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations, 1938 :**AMENDMENTS :**

Para.	
483	claims for treatment of personnel of departments or forces 17
528	procedure where a soldier refuses an operation or other medical treatment ... 165

Messages :

Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies (on the occasion of the unconditional surrender of the German forces in Europe)	65
Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies (on the occasion of the surrender of Japan)	130
Message from His Majesty the King to the Navies, Armies and Air Forces of the British Commonwealth and Empire (on the occasion of the surrender of Japan)	133
The Thanks of the Houses of Parliament to the Services on the victorious conclusion of the World War	174

N

Nursing Services :

Far East Allowance	54
Japanese Campaign pay	51
Mental disabilities, personnel undergoing treatment—pay and allowances	49, 177
Uniform allowance	35, 158
War Service increments	87

P

Pay :

Additional pay for officers and other ranks of the Army Air Corps, for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps, and for other personnel of the Airborne Forces ...	110
Classification and pay of Auxiliaries, A.T.S., while learning a trade and pay of tradeswomen in Trade Group D	178
Classification and pay of soldiers while learning a Trade and Pay of Tradesmen in Trade Group D ...	134
Compulsory stoppage of soldiers' pay for the maintenance of wife or children	179
Divers (Amendment No. 1)	94
Driver-Mechanics, etc., on Promotion	132
Mental disabilities, pay and allowances of personnel undergoing treatment for	49, 177
Mental disabilities, pay and allowances of personnel of the Women's Forces undergoing treatment for ...	50
Non-tradesmen boys	69
Prisoners of war who fail to return—Pay and Allowances	131
Service retired pay	31
Stoppages of pay—Remission	113
Technical pay to officers holding technical staff appointments, grant of	68
Unissued pay due to prisoners of war in the Far East	30
Warrant officers appointed to commissions ...	89
War Service increments and Japanese Campaign pay	51
War Service increments and Japanese Campaign pay, Women Officers employed with R.A.M.C. and A.D.C.	52

Pay—continued

War Service increments and Japanese Campaign pay, A.T.S. and V.A.D.	53
War Service increments for Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services	87

Pay Warrant, 1940 :**AMENDMENTS :****Art.****FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS :**

38 commissions for service on the list of district officers of the Royal Artillery or Royal Malta Artillery, Warrant Officer, Class I	15
--	----

RANK :

178 local, acting, temporary or war substantive to 182 (A.Cs.I.)	55
---	----

RATES OF PAY :

262 Senior officers' School (A.Cs.I.)	88
264 School of Education, Shorncliffe (A.Cs.I.)	88
269 Royal Malta Artillery	15
284B Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers—other stations	15

ADDITIONAL PAY :

328 Acting Adjutant (A.Cs.I.)	88
336(c) miscellaneous	15

STATION PAY :

386 Military Attaché graded as General Staff Officer, 1st Grade; Military Attaché graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade; and Assistant Military Attaché	1, 67
---	-------

ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY :

432 periods which do not reckon as service towards increase of pay	15
---	----

RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS, ETC. :

496 emoluments of retired officers re-employed	111
497 officers re-employed in the Imperial Forces	111

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

541 time in employment before appointment to a permanent commission in our Regular Army	34
609 counting of service for gratuities (A.Cs.I.)... ..	34
634A officers released to the Unemployed List	88

Pay Warrant, 1940—continued		
AMENDMENTS—continued		
RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES		
Art.	<i>—continued</i>	
639A	special additions to retired pay for service in paid acting and temporary rank ...	31
639B	" " " " ...	31
639C	" " " " ...	31
639D	" " " " ...	31
639E	" " " " ...	31
639F	" " " " ...	31
APPOINTMENT RANK AND PROMOTION :		
814	Heading	1
817	time promotion (Artisan Section) ...	1
TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :		
838	tradesmen's rates of pay	132
840A	retention of trade pay (A.Cs.I.)	88
843A	remustering after learning a trade... ..	153
RULES FOR THE ISSUE, ETC., OF PAY :		
931A	qualifying period of service for advancement to a higher rank	55
MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES :		
1223	clasp to medal for Long Service and Good Conduct	111
1224	no additional gratuity payable in respect of clasp	111
1227	forfeiture of medal or clasp	111
1228	forfeiture of medal or clasp	111
1229	forfeiture of medal or clasp	111
1230	restoration of medal or clasp	111
Appx.		
IV	classification of trades	15, 34, 55, 67, 88, 135, 153, 175
V	Army Council's instructions to Articles 949 to 952—Footnote to Part IV	51
Physical Efficiency Preparation for Service Cadets, 1945		77, 106
Prisoners of War and missing :		
Disposal of unissued pay due to prisoners of war in the Far East		30
Pay and allowances of prisoners of war who fail to return		131
Regulations for the maintenance of discipline among prisoners of war, 1939 (Amendments No. 4)		188

Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also under Law Manual of Military, 1929.</i>) Amendments	176
Promotion :	
Territorial Army Officers—substantive promotion	48
Publications :	
G.D. Specification for General Stores. T.G. 44—1940, reprinted with amendments, 1944 ...	29
G.D. Specification, Textiles and Clothing. T.C. 177/E/1, 1945. Shoes, black, leather	64
R	
Rank :	
Grant of honorary rank to Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Home Guard... ..	32
Grant of honorary rank to Ulster Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Ulster Home Guard	33
Grant of honorary rank to commissioned officers of the Women's Forces	129
Grant of honorary rank to officers of the Regular Army (including officers holding Emergency, Temporary, Short-service and Temporary Short-service Commissions), retired officers, re-employed, Regular Army Reserve of Officers (including the Militia, and the Supplementary Reserve of Officers), Territorial Army and Territorial Army Reserve of Officers (excluding officers appointed for service with The Army Cadet Force)	128
Regimental Marches :	
Auxiliary Territorial Service	118
Pioneer Corps	167
The Life Guards	139
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8 (late Part II) :	
Cancellation of Pamphlets Nos. 15 and 6	125
Regulations for Class Z, Royal Army Reserve and Class Z (T), Territorial Army Reserve	79
Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945	28, 126,
Amendment No. 1	165

Regulations for the trial of war criminals	81, 127
Releases :	
Release from army or embodied service of soldiers and relegation to a Reserve—Formation of Class Z, Royal Army Reserve and Class Z (T), Territorial Army Reserve	80
Release from army service and reversion to non-employment of re-employed retired officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, including the Militia and the Supplementary Reserve of Officers	84
Release from embodied service of officers of the Territorial Army	86
Release from military duty of officers holding emergency commissions in the Land Forces ...	83
Termination of emergency commissions in the Regular Army	85
Resuscitation, Equipment, Organization, training and procedures, 1944	13
Royal Armoured Corps, The	186
Royalty :	
Message from His Majesty the King to the Navies, Armies and Air Forces of the British Commonwealth and Empire (on the occasion of the surrender of Japan)	133

S

Schools, etc. :	
MIDDLE EAST STAFF COLLEGE, HAIFA :	
Awards of "p.s.c.†" certificate	20, 192
MIDDLE EAST STAFF SCHOOL, HAIFA :	
Awards of "p.s.c.†" certificate	21
MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :	
Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives :	
Awards of "a.c.(a)" certificate	26, 123
Awards of "a.c.(a)†" certificate	197

Schools, etc.—continued

Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments :	
Awards of "a.c.(e)" certificate	45, 158
Awards of "a.c.(e)†" certificate	198
Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments :	
Awards of "a.c.(f)" certificate	76, 159
Awards of "a.c.(f)†" certificate	147, 199
Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology :	
Awards of "t.t.(w)" certificate	12, 46, 101, 194, 195
Awards of "p.t.t." certificate	196
Small arms technical (War) course :	
Awards of "s.a.c." certificate	63, 100
Awards of "s.a.(w)" certificate	75, 182
R.A.F. STAFF COLLEGE, GERRARD'S CROSS :	
No. 13 Course	11
No. 14 Course	25
ROYAL EGYPTIAN STAFF COLLEGE :	
Awards of "p.s.c.†" certificate	10, 74, 192
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, CANADA :	
Awards of "p.s.c.†" certificate	124, 146
SOUTH AFRICAN MILITARY COLLEGE, VOORTREK- KERHOOGTE, PRETORIA :	
Awards of "(s.c.)" certificate	23
STAFF COLLEGE :	
A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot :	
Awards of "(j.s.c.)" certificate	40, 98, 120, 157
Camberley Course, Camberley :	
Awards of "(s.c.)" certificate	19, 142
Camberley Wing, Camberley :	
Awards of "p.s.c.†" certificate	6, 38, 61, 72, 119
Sandhurst Wing, Camberley :	
Awards of "p.s.c.†" certificate	39
Awards of "(j.s.c.)" certificate	7, 180
Staff College, British Advisory Military Mission to Iraq Army :	
Award of "p.s.c.†" certificate	181
STAFF COLLEGE, HAIFA :	
Awards of "p.s.c.†" certificate	41, 62, 73, 121, 145
Awards of "(s.c.)" certificate	8

Schools, etc.—continued**STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :**

Awards of " <i>p.s.c.</i> †" certificate	...	...	191
Awards of "(<i>s.c.</i>)" certificate	...	...	43, 122
Awards of "(<i>j.s.c.</i>)" certificate	...	...	44

STAFF SCHOOL, AUSTRALIA :

Awards of " <i>p.s.c.</i> †" certificate	...	...	192
Awards of "(<i>s.c.</i>)" certificate	...	...	24, 99

STAFF SCHOOL, SARAFAND :

Awards of " <i>p.s.c.</i> †" certificate	...	...	22, 42
Awards of "(<i>j.s.c.</i>)" certificate	...	...	9

Separation Grant, special	...	...	...	...	4
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1943 :**AMENDMENTS :****Para.****SECTION II—EXECUTIVE DUTIES :****III—BARRACK SERVICES :**

542 Supply of water	...	...	...	...	90
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Appx.

XIX Rules for the care of water supply during frosty weather	...	...	...	...	90
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

T**Tradesmen :**

Classification and pay of soldiers while learning a trade and pay of tradesmen in Trade Group D	...	...	...	...	134
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Training Corps—Amendments No. 2	...	...	...	...	93
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Training Regulations, 1934	...	...	...	...	163
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 :

Amendments (No. 21)	...	...	...	...	5
(No. 22)	...	...	...	...	14
(No. 23)	...	...	...	...	36

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1945	...	...	...	...	105
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	175
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Trials by Court-Martial, Notes on procedure, etc., in connection with	...	...	...	...	172, 203
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

V

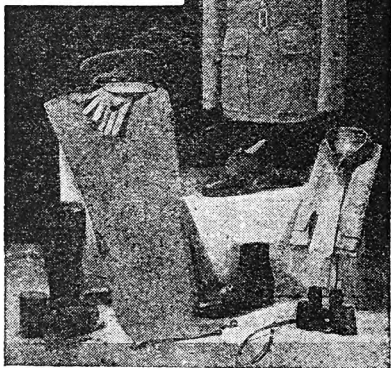
Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, Orders made by the Army Council under Section 1 (5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933 	115
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :	
Section H4 	162
Vocational Training	141
Voluntary Aid Detachments :	
Allowances during periods of absence from duty ...	152
Far East Allowance 	54
Mental disabilities, pay and allowances while under- going treatment for 	50
Revised scales of uniform, active service clothing and equipment, tropical area clothing and necessities, and money grants for provision and upkeep 	82
War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay 	53
Voyage Regulations, 1935—Amendments (No. 27) ...	114

W

War Service Increments	51, 52, 53, 87
Women Officers :	
Allowances during periods of absence from duty ...	152
Far East Allowance 	54
Honorary rank, grant of 	129
Mental disabilities, pay and allowances while undergoing treatment 	50
Outfit allowance 	18, 97, 166
War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay 	52

MILITARY SERVICE DRESS

*"Uniform and
Equipment
at its best"*



Alkit LTD.

CAMBRIDGE CIRCUS, LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone : TEMple Bar 1814
Telegrams : "Alclothes," Westcent, London



MILITARY TROPICAL SERVICE KIT

**War Office
Approved Tailors**

ALDERSHOT
CAMBERLEY
NEWARK
OXFORD

Send for Illustrated List

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
20 Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 2d. net

S.O. Code No. 57-11-13-44

ARMY ORDERS

JANUARY, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1945

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
1	Pay and Allowances	3
2	Family Allowance	3
3	Allowances for Married Officers	3
4	Special Separation Grant	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

5	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
---	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

6	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	4
7	Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of "(j.s.c.)" Certificate	5
8	Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate	6
9	Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of "(j.s.c.)" Certificate	8
10	Royal Egyptian Staff College—Award of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	10

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39 41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

APR 20 45

A.O. No.		PAGE
11	R.A.F. Staff College, Gerrards Cross (No. 13 Course) ...	10
12	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "i.i.(w)" Certificate... ..	11
13	Books, Forms, etc.	11
	Schedule to Army Order 2 of 1945	13
	Schedule to Army Order 3 of 1945	13
	Schedule to Army Order 4 of 1945	15

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2487

A.O. 1/1945**Pay and Allowances**

A Royal Warrant dated 27th January, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 126) has been signed. Copies will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

46/GENERAL/1497

A.O. 2/1945**Family Allowance**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the payment of allowances on the death of soldiers serving in Our Army whose families reside outside the sterling area ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 17th August, 1943*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of January, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 13.

46/GENERAL/1497

A.O. 3/1945**Allowances for Married Officers**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the payment of allowances on the death of officers of Our Army whose families reside outside the sterling area ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942†.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of January, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 13.

* Army Order 135 of 1943.

† Army Order 33 of 1942.

46/GENERAL/1497

A.O. 4/1945

Special Separation Grant**GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provisions governing the issue of Special Separation Grant to officers and men serving in Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 27th August, 1941*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of January, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 15.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 5/1945

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942, Vol. II (No. 23).
Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 (No. 21).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 6/1945

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley.—Award of "*p.s.c.†*" Certificate.—The under-mentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.†*" :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lt.-Colonel G. E. B. Renison... ..	Canadian Forces.

* Army Order 135 of 1941.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 7/1945

Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the ninth Sandhurst Staff Course ending in October, 1944, and are awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major A. H. Wood	13/18th Royal Hussars.
T/Captain S. G. Thompson, M.C.	The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry (T.A.).
T/Captain F. Fortescue-Brickdale	1st Royal Gloucestershire Hussars.
T/Major J. Granton, M.B.E.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant D. W. Jackson	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant E. Miller	Royal Armoured Corps.
Lieutenant W. R. L. Addison, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. H. Arundel	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. E. R. Boileau	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain G. T. Booth	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. E. C. Chard	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant K. Chard	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain P. Finan	Royal Artillery.
Major R. S. C. Fletcher, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Captain D. Goodrick-Clarke	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain D. G. Ham	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major A. J. M. Harris	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Captain V. Heron	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Captain H. D. Iron	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Captain R. J. G. McMicking	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. H. Mills, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain T. A. O'Brien	Royal Artillery.
Major T. O'Meara, T.D.	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major D. Paisley	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain D. J. Palmar	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. C. Paynter	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. E. Pratten	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major K. D. Stannard	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain M. S. Stewart	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. J. H. Strachan	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Captain D. Syme	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain P. G. Warren	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. J. Williams	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. G. Pocock	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major R. G. Randall	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant P. H. Gibbs	Scots Guards.
Captain G. N. James	The Queen's Royal Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain C. H. Rogers	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
T/Captain A. P. M. O'Dwyer	The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant H. Boots	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Captain W. W. W. Paul	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain A. J. Duncombe-Anderson, T.D.	The West Yorkshire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain W. K. Pickering	The Green Howards (T.A.).
T/Captain H. G. Pope	The Green Howards.
T/Captain F. G. Manchester	The Lancashire Fusiliers (T.A.).
Lieutenant L. A. Massie	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Captain O. R. I. Williams	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Captain C. Ford	The South Wales Borderers.
Major S. K. Barnes	The East Lancashire Regiment.
T/Captain C. Breeng	The East Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major W. C. L. Nash, T.D.	The East Surrey Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain F. S. Humphreys	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain D. Mellin	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (T.A.).
Captain T. L. Barlow-Massicks	The Border Regiment.
T/Captain C. Leathes	The Border Regiment.

A.O. 7/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant (Q.M.) J. G. Scot	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain S. G. L. Cater	The Hampshire Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain T. C. Gardner	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain A. L. H. Morgan	The Welch Regiment.
T/Captain E. T. Argyle	The Black Watch.
T/Captain S. Robb	The Black Watch.
T/Captain W. Perry	The Sherwood Foresters.
A/Major T. L. Beagley	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Major T. J. Pepper	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
A/Captain J. F. Bosworth	Royal Marines.
A/T/Captain W. T. N. Hopper	Royal Marines.
T/Captain C. Windiate	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Major St. L. Morris	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant J. G. Potts	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Major A. T. Jones, M.B.E.	The Middlesex Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain L. J. Howe-Ely	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Major G. S. Christie	The Manchester Regiment (T.A.).
Captain J. L. Lewis	The Manchester Regiment (T.A.).
Major B. T. O. Fegan	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain K. D. Gilkes, M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Major J. Oldham, M.C.	The Durham Light Infantry.
T/Captain T. F. McLinden	The Highland Light Infantry.
T/Captain H. A. Kidd	The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain C. R. L. Nairn	The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders (T.A.).
T/Captain E. M. Prain	The Rifle Brigade (T.A.).
T/Captain L. R. B. Pooley	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain E. D. Redman	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain F. S. Britton	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain (Q.M.) H. A. Wright	Pioneer Corps (T.A.).
T/Captain A. F. Bell	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain W. G. Brown	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain A. M. Campbell	Canadian Forces.
Captain A. J. Davis	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain D. W. Francis	Canadian Forces.
Captain W. F. Fraser	Canadian Forces.
Captain D. H. Nielson	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain E. A. C. Reynolds	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain W. P. Richardson	Canadian Forces.
Captain S. Robertson	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain L. C. Robson	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain J. H. C. Warren	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain R. W. Wilson	Canadian Forces.
A/Captain C. H. Hubble	Natal Mounted Rifles.
Captain E. J. S. Arnotti	Dutch Forces.
Captain A. C. H. Kanters	Dutch Forces.
Captain W. Van Marle	Dutch Forces.
Lieutenant K. Birkelund	Norwegian Forces.
Lieutenant O. M. Z. Jørgensen	Norwegian Forces.
Captain A. J. Kasperski	Polish Forces.
Captain M. Olisiewicz	Polish Forces.
Captain J. Plosso	Polish Forces.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 8/1945

Staff College, Haifa—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.—The under-mentioned officers successfully completed the twelfth War Staff Course ending in October, 1944, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

A.O. 8/1945—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain the Hon. J. Berry	Royal Horse Guards.
T/Major A. J. Newsome	11th Hussars.
T/Major A. B. McNulty	16/5th Lancers.
T/Captain P. C. M. Sinclair	North Irish Horse.
T/Major G. C. Ellison	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain M. J. H. Girling	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major J. L. L. Orbach	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain R. S. K. Brown	Reconnaissance Corps.
T/Captain L. A. Haswell	Reconnaissance Corps.
T/Major P. L. Adam	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. N. A. Armitage-Smith	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. C. Ashton, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. J. H. Bates, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. A. Caddick	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain C. B. Connell	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. D. Crawford	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. R. B. Dickinson	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. M. Gibson	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain O. J. Grace	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. A. P. Heaslop, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain K. W. F. Herbertson	Royal Artillery.
A/Major A. A. Holmes	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. C. D. Howland, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. A. Jeremy	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain R. G. Marsters	Royal Artillery.
T/Major T. C. L. Nicole	Royal Artillery.
T/Major C. Phillimore	Royal Artillery.
T/Major M. A. Pinney	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain N. C. Pollock	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. E. Spencer	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. J. P. Wadley	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. C. Wishart	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. I. Cameron	Royal Engineers.
T/Major G. Greenall	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. D. Martin-Sperry	Royal Engineers.
T/Major K. A. McIntosh	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain F. R. Robbins	Royal Engineers.
T/Major L. MacL. Young, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major P. R. Cooper	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. C. Cox	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major F. A. Felton	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Captain R. B. Richards	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. G. Yolland, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major F. J. R. P. Needham	Grenadier Guards.
T/Major R. Beck	Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant W. H. R. Llewellyn, M.C.	Welsh Guards.
T/Major A. W. Gadson	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Major A. Nielson	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Major F. C. Simms	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major G. F. H. Archer	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Captain A. Colville	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Captain R. D. Munro	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Captain A. E. Osborne	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Major P. F. Rodwell	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Captain G. P. Youngman	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Captain G. Francis	The Green Howards.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. Brickman, D.S.O.	The Cameronians.
T/Major J. R. Moore	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Major G. C. M. Bowser	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major B. Dalton, D.S.O.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major J. S. Gratton	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major J. W. Tinniswood, M.C.	The Hampshire Regiment.

A.O. 8/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. Bradburn...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
T/Major J. R. P. Montgomery	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain B. Keith-Lucas	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Major P. Rowley	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Major J. A. Hamilton, M.C.	The Loyal Regiment.
T/Captain C. F. Mackay	The Loyal Regiment.
T/Captain M. H. R. King	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Major L. F. W. Jackson	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. A. I. Brooke	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
T/Major J. G. Carver	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Major N. P. Lee	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Captain J. Awdry	The Wiltshire Regiment.
T/Major J. W. H. Mulligan	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
T/Major T. Dawson, M.C.	The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Major G. C. Emslie	The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Captain N. C. Macdiarmid	The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel M. G. Kerr	The Rifle Brigade.
T/Major S. R. Trappes-Lomax, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.
T/Major T. E. M. Berry	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain R. A. Davies	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major K. C. White	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain G. G. H. Witchell, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major R. M. Johnstone, M.C.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Major W. M. Eastman, G.C.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major W. J. Elliot	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Captain M. W. B. Phelps	Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain E. G. J. Dawe	Indian Army.
T/Major P. K. Horwood, M.C.	Indian Army.
T/Major C. P. A. Joynes	Indian Army.
T/Captain G. W. Polley	Indian Army.
T/Major N. D. Stimson	Indian Army.
T/Captain D. M. Healy	Canadian Forces.
Captain L. Lightstone	Canadian Forces.
Captain R. D. Prince	Canadian Forces.
Captain O. L. Roberts, M.C.	Canadian Forces.
Captain W. S. Smith	Canadian Forces.
Major R. S. Wallace	Canadian Forces.
T/Major S. F. Catchpole, M.C.	New Zealand Forces.
T/Major P. H. G. Hamilton	New Zealand Forces.
Major S. E. Titlestad	Union Defence Force.
Major E. E. Oulashin	United States Army.
Lieutenant K. Kopanski	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant W. Niechaj	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant W. Wasiewicz	Polish Forces.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 9/1945

Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—The under-mentioned officers successfully completed the eleventh War Course at the Staff School, Sarafand, ending in November, 1944, and are awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

A.O. 9/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant J. E. R. Harrison	14th/20th King's Hussars.
T/Captain G. R. Smethurst	16th/5th Lancers.
Captain G. C. B. Charlesworth	The Yorkshire Hussars (T.A.).
T/Captain P. H. Goodyer	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant R. H. Hilton	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain A. G. Wood	Royal Armoured Corps.
Lieutenant K. M. Anderson	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain F. J. D. Barnham	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant S. P. Boase	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant I. N. Bowerman	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain W. W. Brown	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. A. K. Collins	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain N. J. Devereux	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain G. L. Doubleday	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain E. J. Eames	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. R. Evans	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain R. A. Forbes	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain D. C. Kermode	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. D. Owen	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain T. B. Page	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain G. J. Stagg	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. S. Watson	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. R. S. Allatini	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain P. V. Keelan	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain M. J. Graham-Jones	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Captain S. J. Whitwell	Coldstream Guards.
T/Major C. King	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Captain R. A. Brownrigg	The Buffs.
T/Captain C. Lord	The Buffs.
T/Captain G. E. Frai	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain A. Huck	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
T/Captain N. F. Stogdon	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Captain R. J. Macleod	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Captain H. F. Webber	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Captain D. P. Orr	The Cheshire Regiment.
T/Major I. Jarman	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain K. D. H. Rowlette	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Captain H. C. Adams	The East Surrey Regiment.
T/Captain N. F. Cairncross	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major H. S. Pollington	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Captain H. L. Snelling	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain K. V. Vink	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain A. M. Williams	The Essex Regiment.
T/Major H. J. King	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Captain A. C. Mullins	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Captain L. H. Sharpe	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain (Q.M.) B. J. C. Crabtree	The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Captain W. E. Kille	General List.
T/Captain H. O. W. Bygrave	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant W. J. Piper	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant J. Rigby	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain T. K. Pexton	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Flying Officer W. F. Plumpton	Royal Air Force.
T/Captain G. N. Rees	Indian Army.
A/Captain P. A. Hertzberg	Canadian Forces.
Lieutenant B. F. Sceats	New Zealand Forces.
Captain F. Economides	Greek Forces.
Captain G. Koymanacos	Greek Air Force.
Lieutenant S. Chalupka	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant T. Skut	Polish Forces.

A.O. 9/1945—contd.

The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eleventh War Course at the Staff School, Sarafand, ending in November, 1944, and are awarded the certificate "(j.s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically, by Services :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/J Commander E. M. Bennett	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
T/J Commander G. K. Dawson	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern R. G. Hardie	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern D. Wake	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
T/Captain J. N. Simpson	Women's Transport Service.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 10/1945

Royal Egyptian Staff College—Award of "p.s.c.†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Royal Egyptian Staff College, is awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†" :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major R. C. Elstone	The Loyal Regiment.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 11/1945

R.A.F. Staff College, Gerrards Cross.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed No. 13 Course at the R.A.F. Staff College, ending in September, 1944 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major T. H. Gallie... ..	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major T. A. Pilkington	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major H. R. K. L. Lawes	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Major A. D. J. Stewart	The Black Watch.

43/M.C.S./1000

A.O. 12/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the sixth Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology at the Military College of Science ending 17th November, 1944, and are awarded the certificate “*t.t.(w)*”—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant E. H. Sullivan	23rd Hussars.
T/Major G. G. Bell, M.B.E.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant P. L. Gudgin	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain J. R. Lowe	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain E. J. Niedermayer	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant A. W. Graham	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major A. D. Nelson	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. J. Dastur	Indian Armoured Corps.
T/Major G. L. M. Judd	Indian Armoured Corps.
T/Major S. K. Ray	Indian Armoured Corps.
Captain B. A. McConnel	New Zealand Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 13/1945

Military Publications

The following publication has been placed on sale:—

Price (not
including
postage)
s. d.

Resuscitation, Equipment, Organization, Training and Procedures, 1944, Oct. 31, 1944 0 9

Army Forms and Books

Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 10 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. Dornoch.

Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 2 of 1945

SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 135 OF 1943

AMENDMENTS No. 5

Family Allowance

Para. 8.

Insert new sub-para.

46/GENERAL/1497

(c) In cases where, owing to the restrictions on remittances to enemy or enemy-occupied territories and other places outside the sterling area, no family allowance has been admissible, or has been admissible at a reduced rate, and a war pension is granted currently in respect of the soldier's death, family allowance may be paid in lieu of pension at the normal rates together with the equivalent of qualifying allotment for a period of 13 weeks (calculated as in (a) above) if this is more advantageous than pension.

Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 3 of 1945

SCHEDULE

AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 33 OF 1942

Allowances for Married Officers

Part I. Para. 11. Sub-para. (a).

Insert new sub-para.

46/GENERAL/1497

(iii) In cases where, owing to the restrictions on remittances to enemy or enemy-occupied territories and other places outside the sterling area, family lodging allowance has not been admissible, and a war pension is granted currently in respect of the officer's death, family lodging allowance may be issued, in lieu of pension, under the other conditions set out in (i) above, together with the supplementary allowance, referred to in (b) below for a period of 91 days, if this is more advantageous than pension.

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

ANNOUNCEMENT

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

ANNOUNCEMENT

Page 2

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

ANNOUNCEMENT

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

ANNOUNCEMENT

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

Reference to the Royal Warrant issued on 2nd July 1914

Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 4 of 1945

SCHEDULE

AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 135 OF 1941

Special Separation Grant

1. Part I. *Add new para.—*

46/GENERAL/1497

(iv) On the death of the officer or soldier whilst serving with the Colours, the Special Separation Grant and contribution of 2/7ths pay normally made by the officer or allotment by the other rank will continue to be placed to the provisional credit of the officer or other rank for a period of 13 weeks from the date of notification of the casualty to the Officer i/c A.P.O. (Officers Accounts) Manchester, 13, or to the appropriate Regimental Paymaster, unless an allowance, in respect of the family is admissible under the Schedule to Army Order 33 of 1942, Part I, para. 11 (a) (iii), or the Schedule to Army Order 135 of 1943, para. 8 (c), in which case the account in the Special Separation Grant will be closed on the day preceding that on which the allowance begins.

2. Part II. Para. (ii).

Line 1. *Delete "13s." and substitute "16s. 6d."*

Line 4. *Delete "6s. 6d." and substitute "8s. 3d."*

AUG 7 1945

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

FEBRUARY, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1945

A.O. No.	PAGE
*14 Travelling Expenses and Subsistence Allowances, Civilian Industrial Staffs	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

15 Pay and Allowances	5
16 Outfit Allowance	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

17 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
---	---

* Distributed to those concerned only.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
• 18	Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance Section C, Women Officers (R.A.M.C., the A.D. Corps, and A.T.S.)	6
19	Staff College, Camberley Course, Camberley—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate	6
20	Middle East Staff College, Haifa—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate	9
21	Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Award of “p.s.c.†” Certificate	9
22	Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate... ..	10
23	South African Military College, Voortrekkerhoogte, Pre- toria—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate	10
24	Staff School, Australia (Senior Wing)—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate	10
25	R.A.F. Staff College, Gerrards Cross (No. 14 Course)	10
26	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Award of “a.c. (a)” Certificate	11
27	Instructors in Royal Artillery—Entitlement to symbol “g (w)”	11
	Addenda—Army Order 218 of 1944	11
	Erratum—Army Order 4 of 1945	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

28	Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945	12
29	Books, Forms, etc.	12
	Schedule to Army Order 16 of 1945	13
	Appendix to Army Order 18 of 1945	13

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of February, 1945 :—

60/I.D./1475

A.O. 14/1945

**Travelling Expenses and Subsistence Allowances, Civilian
Industrial Staffs.**

Published on 26th February, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2487

A.O. 15/1945

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant dated 27th February, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 127) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

48/GENERAL/8095

A.O. 16/1945

Outfit Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of outfit allowance during the present emergency to officers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the aforesaid Regulations contained in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 27th March, 1943.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of February, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Royal Warrant is given on page 13.

A.O. 17/1945

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 44).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 33).

* Army Order 36 of 1943

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

48/GENERAL/8105

A.O. 18/1945

Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance. Section C.
Women Officers

(R.A.M.C., the A.D. Corps and A.T.S.)

Amendments No. 3 to Army Order 37 of 1943 have been approved and are given as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 13.

* * * * *

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 19/1945

Staff College, Camberley Course, Camberley.—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the fourteenth Camberley Staff Course, ending in November, 1944, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain B. L. B. Hutchings	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
T/Major M. J. Adler	The Queen's Bays.
Major W. C. W. Sloan	3rd Carabiniers.
T/Captain A. T. Thwaites	1st The Royal Dragoons.
T/Captain R. L. E. Milburn	The Royal Scots Greys.
T/Major E. B. Hambro, M.B.E.	15th/10th The King's Royal Hussars.
T/Major N. F. Neilson, M.C.	The Staffordshire Yeomanry.
T/Major J. T. M. Childs	3rd County of London Yeomanry.
Captain D. M. Hatton	Inns of Court Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain R. J. Marshall	Inns of Court Regiment.
T/Major J. C. Barras, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. G. S. Compton, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain N. G. Crouch	Royal Tank Regiment (T.A.).
T/Major C. B. Franklin	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major T. H. Gibbon	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. P. McDonald, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major D. L. Murison, M.B.E.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major C. L. Sproull, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major W. G. G. Watson	Royal Tank Regiment (T.A.).
T/Lt.-Colonel G. F. Yule	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major N. I. Edelsheim	Reconnaissance Corps.
T/Major P. E. Nesbitt, D.S.O.	Reconnaissance Corps (T.A.).
T/Captain G. W. Barratt	Royal Artillery.
T/Major F. M. Birmie	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. W. Boulton	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Captain E. N. Briscoe	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. E. L. Carmichael	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. A. W. Chaff	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major A. F. D. Colson	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. H. Denning	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. L. Dobson	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major J. A. Firebrace	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. H. Freeman	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. Gardner, M.C.	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain J. H. Gibson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major I. D. Harvey	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major G. E. Hewan	Royal Artillery.
T/Major C. M. Inigo-Jones	Royal Artillery.

A.O. 19/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. B. S. Kincaid	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. J. Lewis	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major J. C. Marshall	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major H. R. McConnel	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain T. G. Mead, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. L. Milliard	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major D. A. Norton, M.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. B. Paxton	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain R. T. Pill	Royal Artillery.
T/Major A. C. Riall	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain D. D. Ridley	Royal Artillery.
T/Major B. R. Smith	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. H. M. Stennett... ..	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. M. Walsh, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. H. Chambers	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. C. H. Greet	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. R. L. Hutchinson, M.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major P. J. Kent	Royal Engineers.
T/Major O. D. A. Le Feuvre	Royal Engineers.
T/Major H. W. Moor, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. M. Parker	Royal Engineers.
T/Major H. J. E. Smith	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain P. D. Stenning	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. Beattie	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. A. W. Harvey	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major C. H. Howarth	Royal Corps of Signals (T.A.).
T/Captain P. E. Hutchins	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major R. T. Newbery, M.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major G. R. Rees-Jones	Royal Corps of Signals (T.A.).
T/Captain P. D. Vaingcourt-Strallen	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. M. W. Whistler	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain T. P. Butler, D.S.O.	Grenadier Guards.
T/Captain H. K. Sweeting	Coldstream Guards.
T/Major H. L. S. Young, D.S.O.	Irish Guards.
T/Captain M. A. Chamberlain	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain A. W. Innes, M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain G. F. C. Avant	The Devonshire Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain W. C. Smith	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Major T. H. Harding	The Somerset Light Infantry (T.A.).
T/Major D. J. R. Parker	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Captain J. H. S. Richards	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Captain B. D. Davies	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Major B. R. D. Garside	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Captain L. C. Le Tocq	The West Yorkshire Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain E. Johnstone	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
T/Major C. E. Archer-Perkins	The Green Howards.
T/Captain W. B. Hesmondhalgh	The Green Howards.
T/Major A. J. Du Sautoy	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Captain W. A. Turnbull	The Cameronians.
T/Major G. A. Lowry-Corry	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major P. M. Slane, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Major C. D. MacQuaide	The Gloucestershire Regiment (T.A.)
T/Captain C. A. Hershman, M.C.	The Worcestershire Regiment.
T/Major A. G. L. King	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Captain J. E. Driver	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (T.A.).
Captain T. W. Hibbert	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (T.A.).
T/Major P. P. de la H. Moran	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
T/Major G. W. Hawkes, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major I. Methven, M.B.E.	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain T. B. Gibbons	The Welch Regiment.
Captain F. C. Hallowes	The Welch Regiment.
Major T. H. Trevor, O.B.E.	The Welch Regiment.
T/Major R. Boyle, M.C.	The Black Watch.
T/Major D. Punton	The Black Watch.

A.O. 19/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain L. D. S. Strachan	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
T/Major H. J. Young, M.C.	The Essex Regiment (T.A.).
T/Major C. P. T. Williams	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
A/T/Major H. L. Benjamin	The Royal Marines.
A/Major G. C. Sherman	The Royal Marines.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. J. S. Brooke	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
T/Captain E. V. Chalk	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Major P. R. H. Turner	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
T/Major P. A. O. McGrath, M.C.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (T.A.).
T/Lt.-Colonel C. d'A. P. Consett, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Major J. H. P. Curtis, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Major the Hon. T. D. Freeman-Mitford	The King's Royal Rifle Corps (T.A.).
T/Major B. R. Braine	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Captain J. B. Cooke	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Captain J. V. Hawkins	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
T/Major H. Scott-Batey	The Durham Light Infantry (T.A.).
T/Captain T. D. G. Munro	The Highland Light Infantry.
T/Captain A. G. Highland, M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Captain J. M. B. Poyntz	The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Captain C. B. Wilken	The Seaforth Highlanders (T.A.).
T/Captain H. A. Gordon, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Major L. C. Gordon Duff	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Major H. F. Cameron, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders (T.A.).
T/Major G. A. Nixon, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain W. P. Mead	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
T/Major A. F. C. Buchanan, D.S.O.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel B. C. Baylay	The Rifle Brigade.
T/Major A. J. S. Duckworth	The Rifle Brigade (T.A.).
T/Major E. H. C. Garnier, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.
T/Captain J. M. Foot	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. Macleod	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain N. L. Ross	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major J. E. C. Stedham	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain K. Williams	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major I. H. C. Morton	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. N. B. Odbert, O.B.E.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. W. Phillpotts	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major H. T. Brunner	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. H. A. Mackenzie, M.B.E.	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major E. A. Bramall	Extra Regimentally Employed List.
A/Wing Commander P. Burnett, D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Squadron Leader K. R. W. Eager, D.F.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander R. V. B. Franklyn	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander J. C. Halley, D.S.O.	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander V. H. A. McBratney, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Wing Commander J. S. Morton, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Squadron Leader R. McE. Mottram, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
T/Squadron Leader A. G. Pallot	Royal Air Force.
A/Wing Commander A. R. Wright, D.F.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
T/Major R. E. Cowell	Indian Army.
T/Major Sarbjit Singh Kalha, D.S.O.	Indian Army.
T/Major K. F. Robinson, M.C.	Indian Army.
T/Captain H. W. Adams	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain H. M. Bruce	Canadian Forces.
T/Major E. C. Cowan	Canadian Forces.
Captain W. S. Dewar	Canadian Forces.
T/Major A. W. Duguid	Canadian Forces.
Captain R. S. Graham	Canadian Forces.

A.O. 19/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain A. J. F. Johnson ...	Canadian Forces.
Major J. H. Larocque ...	Canadian Forces.
T/Major R. R. Logie ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain A. I. Matheson ...	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain D. M. McDonald ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain P. E. O. MacKinnon ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain J. B. Porteous ...	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain F. G. Swanson ...	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain J. L. Wallace ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain L. F. Brooker ...	New Zealand Forces.
T/Captain M. Heenan ...	New Zealand Forces.
Lieutenant K. J. D. McCorkindale ...	New Zealand Forces.
Lt.-Colonel W. S. McKinnon ...	New Zealand Forces.
T/Captain D. L. Wood ...	New Zealand Forces.
Captain R. R. Charter ...	South African Forces.
T/Lt.-Colonel F. J. Harpur ...	South African Forces.
Lt.-Colonel G. A. King, O.B.E. ...	South African Forces.
Lt.-Colonel N. G. Niblock-Stuart ...	South African Forces.
Lt.-Colonel D. R. Boatright ...	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel C. F. Clayton ...	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel T. J. Counihan ...	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel R. S. Demitz ...	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel J. R. Kimmell ...	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel F. N. Leonard ...	United States Army.
Major W. H. Prentice ...	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel K. J. Woodbury ...	United States Army.
Captain J. Lang ...	Czech Forces.
Captain J. Morawicz ...	Polish Forces.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 20/1945

Middle East Staff College, Haifa.—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—

The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Middle East Staff College are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major P. N. M. Moore ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. R. C. Mallock ...	The Hampshire Regiment.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 21/1945

Middle East Staff School, Haifa.—Award of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—

The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Middle East Staff School, Haifa, is awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. F. Phillips ...	The Devonshire Regiment.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 22/1945

Staff School, Sarafand.—Awards of "*p.s.c.†*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff School, Sarafand, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.†*".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major R. L. Clarke	Royal Engineers.
T/Major D. Coatesworth	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major R. G. Burlingham	The Worcestershire Regiment.
T/Major L. E. Priesack	The Black Watch.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 23/1945

South African Military College, Voortrekkerhoogte, Pretoria.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed a Staff Duties Course at the South African Military College, ending in November, 1944, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major M. F. V. Willoughby	The Highland Light Infantry.
Major A. A. Martin-Jenkins	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 24/1945

Staff School, Australia (Senior Wing).—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the sixth Course at the (Senior Wing) Staff School, Australia, ending in September, 1944, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major J. G. S. Ker	Royal Artillery.
Major P. Cleasby-Thompson, M.C., M.B.E.	Lancashire Fusiliers.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 25/1945

R.A.F. Staff College, Gerrards Cross.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed No. 14 Course at the R.A.F. Staff College, ending in December, 1944 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major I. L. Carr... ..	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. G. Rice	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. P. T. McConnell	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major C. Clifton	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Major D. J. Corrigan	Canadian Forces.

43/M.C.S./1005

A.O. 26/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the fifth Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives at the Military College of Science ending 6th December, 1944, and are awarded the certificate “*a.c. (a)*” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant E. A. Bailey	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain W. H. Edwards	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant T. J. Maloney	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. Parkin	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. H. Forster	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain C. Leaver	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. B. Morgan	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant G. Withers	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. A. Lamb	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant L. N. Stanners	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

20/ARTILLERY/6062

A.O. 27/1945

Instructors in Royal Artillery—Entitlement to Symbol “*g(w)*”.—With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944), the undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors in Gunnery (Field) at a War Gunnery Course, are entitled to the symbol “*g(w)*” against their names :—

Major J. Paterson.
Capt. H. R. G. Robinson.
Capt. T. W. Punchard.

Addenda

43/M.C.S./1005

The following additions will be made to the list of names in Army Order 218 of 1944. **Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “*(j.s.c.)*” Certificate** :—

T/Major J. M. Frankish, The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant W. M. Chipp, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Captain T. G. Hughes, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major B. J. Abbott, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
T/Captain F. A. Varnals, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
T/Captain F. C. Millward, The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Major A. E. Nichols, Royal Army Service Corps.

Erratum

Army Orders for January, 1945, page 13, *under* “Schedule to Army Order 135 of 1943” *delete* “Amendments No. 5” and *substitute* “Amendments No. 6”.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

19/DEMobilization/194

A.O. 28/1945

Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945

The above-mentioned publication has been approved, and copies are being issued to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 29/1945

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale —

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Engineer Services (Peace) Regulations for, 1928, Part II (Reprinted incorporating Amendments Nos. 1 to 12, Dec. 31, 1944).	... 0 9
G. D. Specification for General Stores	... 0 2½
T. G. 441-1940 Sisal Ropes, White and Tarred. (Reprinted with Amendments, Dec. 1944).	

Army Forms and Books

Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 11 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this Amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 16 of 1945

SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 36 OF 1943, AMENDMENTS No. 5

Outfit Allowance

Delete para. 17 and substitute—

48/GENERAL/8095

17. An officer who received an initial grant as provided in para. 16 (b) will be granted an additional allowance of £10 if he is subsequently transferred to a horsed cavalry regiment or the R.A.V.C. otherwise than at his own request or as the result of proving unsuitable for retention in the regiment or corps to which he already belongs, unless transferred on A.F. B 194F, under the terms of Army Council Instruction 545 of 1943. Claims must be supported by a certificate as in Appendix I, Certificate (b).

Appendix to Army Order 18 of 1945

The following amendments will be made to the Regulations published in Army Order 37 of 1943.

Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance. Section C.
Women Officers

(R.A.M.C., the A.D. Corps and A.T.S.)

AMENDMENTS No. 3

68/GENERAL/8105

Para. 40 (i), *delete* last line and *substitute* "and forwarded to the army agents or the paymaster from whom the officer receives her first issue of pay".

ARMY ORDERS

MARCH, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st March, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1945			
A.O. No.			PAGE
30	Royal Warrant—Disposal of Unissued Pay due to Prisoners of War in the Far East	...	3
31	Royal Warrant—Service Retired Pay	...	3
32	Grant of Honorary Rank to Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Home Guard	...	3
*33	Grant of Honorary Rank to Ulster Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Ulster Home Guard	...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

34	Pay and Allowances	...	5
35	Uniform Allowance—Nursing Services	...	5

* Distributed to those concerned only.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 132 Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

A.O. No.

PAGE

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

36	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	...	...	5
-----------	---	-----	-----	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

37	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	...	...	6
38	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	...	...	6
39	Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	...	...	7
40	Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot—Awards of "(j.s.c.)" Certificate	...	...	7
41	Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	...	...	8
42	Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	...	...	8
43	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate	...	...	9
44	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "(j.s.c.)" Certificate	...	...	10
45	Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments	...	...	10
46	Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology	...	...	11
	Errata—Army Orders 59 of 1942 and 233 of 1944.	...	...	11

47	Books, Forms, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	11
-----------	--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

	Schedule to Army Order 35 of 1945	...	...	...	13
--	-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March, 1945.

30/GENERAL/63

A.O. 30/1945

Royal Warrant—Disposal of Unissued Pay due to Prisoners of War in the Far East

Published on 27th March, 1945.

7/OFFICERS/1452

A.O. 31/1945

Royal Warrant—Service Retired Pay

Published on 27th March, 1945.

100/H.G./126

A.O. 32/1945

Grant of Honorary Rank to Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Home Guard

Published on 27th March, 1945.

20/H.G./249

A.O. 33/1945

Grant of Honorary Rank to Ulster Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Ulster Home Guard

Published on 27th March, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2463

A.O. 34/1945**Pay and Allowances**

A Royal Warrant dated 27th March, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 129) and Allowance Regulations, 1944 (Amendments No. 6), has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

54/GENERAL/9570

A.O. 35/1945**Uniform Allowance—Nursing Services****GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of uniform allowance, during the present emergency, for officers of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the aforesaid regulations contained in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 22nd December, 1943*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of March, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Royal Warrant is given on page 13.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**A.O. 36/1945**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941 (No. 35).

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 23).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 (No. 23).

* Army Order 224 of 1943.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/GENERAL/5734

A.O. 37/1945

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force

Order made by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause 1 of the Conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act.

Whenever any body of His Majesty's military forces and any body of His Majesty's air force are acting together within the area of the Bahama Islands, section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section and section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council
this 3rd day of March, 1945.

(Sd.) R. F. ADAM, A.G.
(Sd.) R. M. WEEKS, D.C.I.G.S.
(Sd.) F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council
this 9th day of February, 1945.

(Sd.) SHERWOOD, U.S. of S.
(Sd.) B. E. SUTTON, A.M.P.
(Sd.) A. W. STREET.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 38/1945

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley.—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate. The undermentioned officers, having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley, are awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major G. D. Luck	The Warwickshire Yeomanry.
T/Major J. C. Daukes	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. J. Wyld, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. H. P. Boycott	Royal Engineers.
T/Major E. L. H. Smith, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major the Lord J. A. Hope	Scots Guards.
T/Major R. F. B. Hensman	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Major D. A. Rickards	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
T/Major I. A. Robertson	The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Major A. W. Mills	Indian Army.
Major A. L. Macdonald	Australian Forces.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 39/1945

Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley, are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major C. F. C. Bentley	The Royal Wiltshire Regiment.
T/Major C. E. Graves	The Cheshire Regiment.
T/Major A. Shirlaw	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Major R. C. Foster	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Major the Hon. H. D. G. Prittie	The Rifle Brigade.
Major M. F. Auden	Canadian Forces.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 40/1945

Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eighth course at the Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, ending in January, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically by Services :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Subaltern D. M. Aitken	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern E. K. de la Faye Biard	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern C. V. E. de Bourbel	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern J. M. Buesden	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern A. M. H. Byers	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern M. L. Cansfield	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander J. W. M. Clark	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern B. L. Clarkson	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander K. M. Cockburn-Mercer	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern E. A. Dorward	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander S. C. Drake	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern B. E. Ford	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern D. M. M. Haines	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander O. M. Hall	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern R. Hill	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander C. M. Hindmarch	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern B. M. Holloway	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern P. K. Huggett	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern C. M. Jamieson	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern P. M. L. Keene	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander E. M. Lawrence	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander P. Leach	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern M. B. Martin	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern H. R. Mitchell	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern E. F. Monteith	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander R. S. Newall-Watson	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander D. M. Newson	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern J. M. Oliver-Watts	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern C. M. A. Somerset	Auxiliary Territorial Service.

(21585)

C

A.O. 40/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Subaltern E. M. Stevens	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern P. N. Style	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Junior Commander M. L. Sutherland	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern A. E. Scrymgeour-Wedderburn	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern D. R. M. Wolf	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern B. J. Wright	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Captain R. Downey	United States Army, Womens Army Corps.
Captain R. Pearson	United States Army, Womens Army Corps.
Captain C. M. Tollefson	United States Army, Womens Army Corps.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 41/1945

Staff College, Haifa—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The under-mentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Haifa, are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. D. Summers	The Life Guards.
T/Major W. P. Brain	Royal Engineers.
T/Major P. K. Edwards-Ker	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major E. W. S. Ford	Grenadier Guards.
T/Major S. G. Dickson	The Royal Scots.
T/Major S. R. M. Hamblin	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Major J. R. L. Potter	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel I. H. Good, D.S.O.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
T/Major H. Hodgkinson	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major D. H. D. Gillan	Indian Army.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 42/1945

Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff School, Sarafand, are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. N. Higson	The Cheshire Regiment.
T/Major G. A. Evan-Jones, M.B.E.	The Gordon Highlanders.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 43/1945

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.—The under-mentioned officers successfully completed the tenth Senior Staff Course ending in November, 1944, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. V. Oldfield	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain W. E. Robinson	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major J. E. S. Simon	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major P. W. Stratton	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major P. R. Wood	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain H. B. Chimes	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. B. Dehn	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain C. T. Digby-Jones	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. J. Hallett	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. W. Harding	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. P. Hollick	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. S. Johnson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. W. Martin	Royal Artillery.
T/Major L. Maxwell	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. W. Peters	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. B. Robinson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. B. Ronald	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain A. E. Walkling	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. R. Waller	Royal Artillery.
T/Major T. J. A. Cahill	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. P. A. Jackson	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain B. S. Jarvis, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major B. A. E. Maude	Royal Engineers.
T/Major M. I. Prichard	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain E. A. Runacres	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. E. Scott	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain H. A. Souter	Royal Engineers.
T/Major D. A. Dickson	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major D. G. Jones	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major W. W. Ruff	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major C. Vincent-Smith	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel L. Field, M.C.	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Major W. S. G. Armour	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Major A. W. Stansfeld	The Green Howards.
T/Major T. Lash	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
T/Major N. R. G. Bosanquet	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major K. C. Christofas	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major I. G. Moon	The South Wales Borderers.
T/Major R. C. Munden	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
T/Major W. Hine-Haycock	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Major G. M. Oborn	The South Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major I. D. M. Wilson	The Black Watch.
T/Captain P. W. Daniell	The Essex Regiment.
T/Captain W. G. S. Mills	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
T/Major W. R. Potter, M.B.E.	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Major A. W. Stansfeld	The York & Lancaster Regiment.
T/Captain J. Denton	The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Captain N. Foggie	The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Major C. E. Compton	General List.
T/Captain W. J. A. Stewart	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. L. Hume, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. B. Booth	Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers.
Major P. B. Harrison	United States Army.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 44/1945

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—The under-mentioned officers successfully completed the seventh Junior Staff Course ending in November, 1944, and are awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain D. J. G. Haworth	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain A. M. Marr	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major S. P. Peyton	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain B. H. Barber	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. A. Bliss	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. L. Boss	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain W. G. Cole	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain F. J. Crow	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. G. A. Duckworth	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. C. H. Ker	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. Mackenzie-Thomas	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. C. Rowe	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain F. B. Jackson	Royal Engineers.
Major A. J. E. Pakenham	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
A/Captain P. Berry	The Buffs.
T/Captain C. G. H. Thompson	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
T/Captain G. A. N. Boyne	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major D. McLeod Baynes	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain J. Armstrong	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
T/Major L. A. Carey	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
T/Captain J. G. D. Gordon	General List.
T/Captain H. S. E. Rowse	General List.
Captain D. A. Watson	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major I. N. Fulton	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Captain D. B. Watson	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Major C. F. S. Cairns	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major R. Logan	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major R. G. Wingfield	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

43/M.C.S./1004

A.O. 45/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the sixth Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments at the Military College of Science ending 22nd December, 1944, and are awarded the certificate “a.c. (e)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain J. Ashurst	Royal Artillery.
T/Major L. P. R. Bass	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. E. I. Robins	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain P. A. G. Westlake	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain R. A. Youell	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain G. A. Church	Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain N. Greenhalgh	Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers.
Captain E. J. H. Howard	Australian Military Forces.
T/Captain L. Y. C. Rank	Australian Military Forces.
Lieutenant M. H. Nickerson	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

43/M.C.S./1003

A.O. 46/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the seventh Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology at the Military College of Science ending 5th January, 1945, and are awarded the certificate "*t.t. (w)*":—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant J. V. Cornwell	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain H. E. Aldworth	Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain R. T. Beazley	Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers.
Captain M. G. Goldring	Australian Imperial Forces.
T/Captain D. J. Morris	Australian Imperial Forces.

Errata

Army Order 59 of 1942. **Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of " (s.c.) " Certificate** :—

Delete "Lieutenant E. Y. Marriott, The Royal Dragoons".

Substitute "Lieutenant E. V. Marriott, General List".

Army Order 233 of 1944. **Middle East Junior Staff School, Sarafand (ninth course).—Awards of " (j.s.c.) " Certificate** :—

Delete "Subaltern J. Mahon, Auxiliary Territorial Service".

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 47/1945

Army Forms and Books

Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 12 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this Amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 35 of 1945

SCHEDULE

Uniform Allowance—Nursing Services

AMENDMENTS NO. I TO ARMY ORDER 224 OF 1943

54/GENERAL/9570

Schedule, para. 1. Line 3. *Delete* “(except the Matron-in-Chief)” and *after* “cognate services” *insert* “(except that no uniform allowance shall be admissible for the Matron-in-Chief before 1st December, 1944)”.

After line 10 *insert*—

“(iii) Officers joining on or after 1st July, 1944, who have provided themselves with drab outdoor uniform.....£50†.”

Under “Army Council’s instructions to the foregoing Warrant”—

Insert new para.

“† An officer appointed on or after 1st July, 1944, who has received an initial allowance of £45 will now be granted the balance required to bring that sum up to the amount now admissible under para. 1 (a) (iii) of the Schedule.”

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th March, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL/63

A.O. 30/1945

Disposal of Unissued Pay due to Prisoners of War in the Far East

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provision for dealing with pay due to officers (including nursing officers) and soldiers who have been recorded as prisoners of war in the Far East, but which cannot be issued owing to the absence of any effective instructions from the individuals concerned regarding its disposal ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in the discretion of Our Army Council and within the limits laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant, pay due to an officer or soldier who has been recorded as a prisoner of war in the Far East during the present emergency, and which has not been issued owing to the absence of any instructions from the officer or soldier concerned regarding its disposal, shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant ;

PROVIDED ALWAYS that where any sum has been transferred to the personal account of an officer or soldier, or otherwise properly disposed of under the provisions of the Schedule to this Our Warrant, such transfer or other disposal shall constitute a valid discharge of the claim of the officer or soldier to pay to such amount of the sum so transferred or disposed of as is referable to pay.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of March,
1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

1. Sums equivalent to the balances of pay due to officers (including nursing officers) and soldiers who have been recorded as prisoners of war in the Far East, which have not been issued to them owing to the absence of instructions from them regarding the disposal of their pay, or which have not been otherwise properly disposed of, shall, so long as the officer or soldier remains a prisoner of war in the Far East, be deposited in the Post Office Savings Bank in the name of the Under-Secretary of State for War on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December in each year, provided that there shall be retained undeposited as aforesaid in respect of each such officer and soldier the following amounts :—

Officers (including nursing officers)	not less than £25, but less than £26.
Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the rank of serjeant or above	not less than £15, but less than £16.
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant	not less than £10, but less than £11.

2. If any part of the balance of pay unissued to an officer or soldier is issued to any person pursuant to an order made under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 10(A) or 10(C), or under the Schedule to Army Order 71 of 1940, paragraphs 14 or 14(A) (as amended), the Army Council or any officer authorized to act on their behalf may arrange for the withdrawal of an equivalent sum from the amount deposited under paragraph 1 hereof and the amount so withdrawn shall be credited to the public.

3. Where the Army Council orders the recovery of a public claim under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 9, the Army Council, or any officer authorized to act on their behalf, may arrange for the withdrawal of an equivalent sum from the amount deposited under paragraph 1 hereof, and in the event of such withdrawal shall then apply that amount in accordance with the Army Council's order.

4. Where any sum has been included in the amount deposited under paragraph 1 hereof as the equivalent of pay due to an officer or soldier, and it is subsequently established to the satisfaction of the Army Council or any officer authorized to act on their behalf, that the officer or soldier concerned was not entitled to the whole or any part of that pay by reason of death, or any other cause, the Army Council, or any officer authorized to act on their behalf, shall arrange for the withdrawal from the amount deposited under paragraph 1 hereof of a sum equivalent to the amount wrongly attributed to the officer or soldier as pay together with any interest accrued on such amount, and the total amount so withdrawn shall be credited to the public.

5. In the event of the death of any officer or soldier in respect of whose unissued pay any amount has been deposited under paragraph 1 hereof and remains so deposited at the time his death is reported to the Army Council, the Army Council or any officer authorized to act on their behalf, shall arrange for the withdrawal of a sum equivalent to the balance of pay due to that officer or soldier in the amounts so deposited and to the interest accrued on such sum. The amount of such accrued interest so withdrawn shall be added to the amount of the pay due to such officer or soldier as part of his military estate under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, and shall be disposed of accordingly.

6. The provisions of paragraph 5 shall apply with such modification as may be necessary in the case of an officer or soldier who is certified as of unsound mind.

7. If before his repatriation an officer or soldier, in respect of whose unissued pay a sum has been included in amounts deposited under paragraph 1 hereof, satisfies the Army Council or any officer authorized to act on their behalf that from the pay then due to him he desires a sum not exceeding the aggregate of the sum at that time referable to his unissued pay deposited under paragraph 1 hereof and any interest accrued thereon to be paid to any other person, the Army Council, or any officer authorized to act on their behalf, may arrange for the withdrawal from the amounts deposited under paragraph 1 hereof of such sum and its payment to the person designated by the officer or soldier concerned.

8. Subject to the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs and to any action taken thereunder, on the repatriation of any prisoners of war in respect of whom pay has been included in a deposit under paragraph 1 hereof, the Army Council, or any officer authorized to act on their behalf, shall with all convenient speed arrange with the Postmaster-General for the transfer to a personal account for the officer or soldier concerned of the amount included in any deposit under paragraph 1 above in respect of pay due to him, together with the interest accrued thereon; and the officer or soldier concerned shall be informed that this has been done.

Army Council's instructions to the Foregoing Warrant

1. After ensuring that the balance referred to in paragraph 1 of the schedule remains credited to the officer's or soldier's account, the Paymaster maintaining that account will, at the end of each quarter, remit an amount equivalent to the remaining unissued balance of pay to the Officer-in-charge, Post Office Savings Bank (Army Branch) for deposit in accordance with the terms of this Warrant. Each amount remitted will be rounded down to the next pound.

2. When, for any of the reasons stated in paragraphs 2 to 7 of the schedule, a withdrawal becomes necessary of any amount already deposited, the Paymaster maintaining the officer's or soldier's account will request the Officer-in-charge, Post Office Savings Bank (Army Branch) to make such withdrawal and pay the amount requested to him for adjustment as may be required.

3. Interest on the amount equivalent to balances of pay deposited under this Warrant will be allowed at the rate and under the conditions governing Post Office Savings Bank deposits. When application is made to the Officer-in-charge, Post Office Savings Bank (Army Branch) for withdrawal of an amount under paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 of the schedule, any interest which has accrued on the actual amount for withdrawal will be added by the Officer-in-charge, Post Office Savings Bank (Army Branch) to the amount demanded and paid by him accordingly.

4. Where interest has accrued on any amount deposited under this Warrant for which a withdrawal becomes necessary under paragraph 4 of the schedule, the amount of such interest will be credited to "Exchequer Extra Receipts" by the paymaster concerned. Interest which has accrued on amounts withdrawn under paragraphs 5 and 6 of the schedule will be included for disposal with any balance on the officer's or soldier's non-effective account.

5. In the absence of further instructions deposits under this Warrant will cease from the end of the quarter preceding that in which the Paymaster receives notification that the officer or soldier has again come under Allied Military control.

6. On repatriation the Paymaster will inform the officer or soldier of the account number of the personal account opened for him in the Post Office Savings Bank, and will furnish him with Army Form N 1555 in order that he may instruct the Officer-in-charge, Post Office Savings Bank (Army Branch) as to disposal of his personal account.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. D. D. D. D.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 132 Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

(21526) Wt. — 3/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th March, 1945.

ROYAL WARRANT

7/OFFICERS/1452.

A.O. 31/1945.

Service Retired Pay

GEORGE, R.I.

WHEREAS WE DEEM IT EXPEDIENT to provide that in certain circumstances paid acting or temporary rank held during the present war may be taken into account in assessing the service retired pay entitlement of officers who retire during or after the war ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that, with effect from 1st January, 1945, the amendments set out in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, and, further, that the retired pay awarded to any officer who has retired during the present war may be re-assessed, with effect from 1st January, 1945, as if the amendments set out in the said Schedule had been incorporated in Our Warrant of 29th February, 1940, at the time of the retirement.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of
March, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 128

7/OFFICERS/1452.

*Insert new Heading and Articles :—***Special Additions to Retired Pay for service in paid acting and temporary rank.**

639A. Where an officer has since 31st August, 1939, held paid acting or temporary rank higher than the substantive rank in which he retires, and his retired pay, or rank element of retired pay, does not fall to be assessed with regard to a war substantive rank higher than his retiring substantive rank, he may be granted, subject to satisfactory service, an addition to his retired pay at the rates and subject to the conditions set out in the following Articles. Periods served in paid acting or temporary rank may be aggregated for this purpose.

These provisions shall cease to have effect on a date to be announced, being a date five years after the termination of the emergency promotion system, but an officer who afterwards retires shall be eligible to receive, as an alternative to his normal retired pay entitlement, the award, including the benefit from the present provisions, which he might have been granted had he retired on that date.

639B. A general officer, or an officer whose retired pay falls to be assessed under Article **608**, who has served for a year or more in a paid acting or temporary rank next above his substantive rank on retirement, may be granted an addition to his retired pay for each completed year so served up to a maximum of three years. The increment for each year will be one third of the difference between his normal entitlement and the entitlement he would have earned had he been substantively promoted to the rank next above his substantive rank.

Where an officer of the substantive rank of colonel or above retires before he attains the age of 52, the rate he would have received had he been substantively promoted to the equivalent of the paid acting or temporary rank shall be abated, for the purpose of calculating these additions, by £30 a year for each year or part of a year by which his age on retirement falls short of 52 years.

639C. A substantive colonel whose retired pay falls to be assessed under Articles **611**, **613**, **615** or **625**, who has earned rank element in the rank of colonel, and who has held the paid acting or temporary rank of major-general, may be granted an addition to his retired pay calculated as in Article **639B**.

639D. Any other officer (not being an officer of the quarter-

master class) whose retired pay falls to be assessed under Articles 611, 613, 615 or 625, who has given service in the paid acting or temporary rank next above the substantive rank in which he earns rank element of retired pay (or in the case of an officer whose substantive rank is below major, in the paid acting or temporary rank of major) may be granted an additional rank element in respect of the periods spent in the higher paid acting or temporary rank, as follows :—

Captains and subalterns, for each year in the paid acting or temporary rank of major, £10 17s. 3d. a year, subject to a maximum addition of £108 12s. 6d. a year.

Majors, for each year in the paid acting or temporary rank of lieutenant-colonel, £27 3s. 0d. a year, subject to a maximum addition of £108 12s. 0d. a year.

Lieutenant-colonels, for each year in the paid acting or temporary rank of colonel, £45 5s. 0d. a year, subject to a maximum addition of £135 15s. 0d. a year.

In addition to rank element granted under this provision, the officer may qualify for the rank element of his substantive rank up to the normal maximum, but the same actual period shall not count for rank element in more than one rank.

Where an additional rank element is admissible under this provision the overriding maximum retired pay rate applicable to the case shall be the normal maximum for the substantive rank increased to the extent indicated below :—

Captains and subalterns, by £13 11s. 6d. for each year of rank element as major.

Majors, by £33 18s. 9d. for each year of additional rank element as lieutenant-colonel.

Lieutenant-colonels, by £60 6s. 8d. for each year of additional rank element as colonel.

The retired pay of an officer who has held war substantive rank may be assessed on the basis of his substantive rank with an addition under this Article (but ignoring his war substantive rank), if more favourable to him than an assessment under the rules relating to the reckoning of war substantive rank.

639E. An officer of the quarter-master class who has served with the paid acting or temporary rank of major or above in an appointment not appropriate to that class may be granted rank element in respect of such service as laid down in Article 639D. and the overriding maximum retired pay rate may similarly be adjusted as provided in that Article.

639F. An officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery who has held the paid acting or temporary rank next above the substantive rank in which he earns rank element of retired pay (or in the case of an officer whose substantive rank is below major, in the paid acting or temporary rank of major) may be granted additional rank element for the period served in the paid acting or temporary rank as follows :—

Captains or subalterns, for each year in the paid acting or temporary rank of major, £7 4s. 10d. a year subject to a maximum addition of £72 8s. 4d. a year.

Majors, for each year in the paid acting or temporary rank of lieutenant-colonel, £18 2s. 0d. a year, subject to a maximum addition of £90 10s. 0d. a year.

In addition to the rank element granted under this provision, the officer may qualify for the rank element of his substantive rank up to the normal maximum, but the same actual period shall not count for rank element in more than one rank.

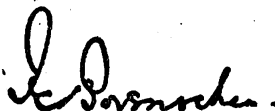
Where an additional rank element is admissible under this provision, the overriding maximum retired pay rate applicable to the case shall be the normal maximum for the substantive rank increased to the extent indicated below :—

Captains and subalterns, by £9 1s. 0d. a year for each year of rank element as major.

Majors, by £23 10s. 6d. a year for each year of additional rank element as lieutenant-colonel.

The retired pay of an officer who has held war substantive rank may be assessed on the basis of his substantive rank with an addition under this Article (but ignoring his war substantive rank), if more favourable to him than an assessment under the rules relating to the reckoning of war substantive rank.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2 ;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1*d.* net

(Amendments to this publication may also be obtained by Annual Subscription,
5s. 0*d.* net including postage.)

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By STAPLES PRESS LIMITED Cavendish Place London W 1

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th March, 1945

100/H.G./126

A.O. 32/1945

Grant of Honorary Rank to Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Home Guard

1. In special recognition of the services rendered by officers and ex-officers of the Home Guard, it has been decided, on the disbandment of the Home Guard, to grant them honorary rank.

The grant of such honorary rank will not carry the right to wear uniform.

2. Honorary rank will be granted to officers and ex-officers whose services have been satisfactory, and will be in the highest rank the officer concerned has held for an aggregate minimum period of six months; no service prior to date of appointment to a Home Guard commission will be reckonable. Where periods of less than six months are served in the highest rank held, honorary rank corresponding to that rank will not be admissible, but such period will reckon as service in the next highest rank held.

3. An officer who relinquishes his commission for disciplinary reasons, or by reason of an adverse report, will not be eligible for the grant of honorary rank.

4. In the case of ex-officers of the Home Guard who are serving in His Majesty's Forces, either in the ranks or in active military service as officers, the grant of honorary rank will be deferred until they cease to be so engaged; on termination of such service they will be at liberty to apply to the War Office for the grant of honorary rank under the terms of paragraph 2 above and such applications should be accompanied by a full statement of their commissioned service in the Home Guard.

5. Officers and ex-officers of the Home Guard will be eligible for the grant of (H.G.) honorary rank under the conditions of this Army Order notwithstanding their entitlement to rank or honorary rank under other regulations by virtue of commissioned service in the land forces or Territorial Army.

6. Battalion or equivalent commanders will forward to Command headquarters a list in two parts showing:—

- (i) officers serving at the date of the disbandment of the Home Guard, indicating the rank held at that date and, in the case of officers qualified for honorary rank under paragraph 2, the honorary rank to be granted;
- (ii) ex-officers, other than those enumerated in paragraph 4 above, who have given satisfactory commissioned service with the unit and who qualify for honorary rank under paragraph 2 above, stating the date they relinquished their commissions and the honorary rank to be granted.

In the case of officers commanding battalions and equivalent units and those on the staff of higher formation headquarters, the list as above will be rendered by the next superior authority.

7. Command headquarters will publish in Command Orders the honorary rank and, in the case of officers shown in Part I of the list, the relinquishment of commission in respect of all officers below the rank of lieutenant-colonel.

8. In the case of officers and ex-officers of the rank of lieutenant-colonel and above, Commands will forward a similar list to the War Office (H.G. 2). The grant of honorary rank in these cases, together with the relinquishment of commission where necessary, will be published in War Office Orders, Part III.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

(21562) Wt — 3/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

27th March, 1945

20/H.G./249

A.O. 33/1945

Grant of Honorary Rank to Ulster Home Guard Officers on the disbandment of the Ulster Home Guard

1. In special recognition of the services rendered by the Ulster Home Guard, it has been decided on its disbandment to grant honorary rank to members who, having made the declaration set out in the Schedule to the Defence (Ulster Home Guard) Regulations, 1942, have held an appointment in that force of such status as may be determined by the Army Council to require commissioned rank as provided in the Ulster Home Guard Officers' Commissions Order, 1942, notwithstanding that such a period as is mentioned in paragraph four of the aforesaid Regulations has not been declared.

The grant of such honorary rank will not carry the right to wear military uniform.

2. Honorary rank will be granted to members and ex-members of officer status whose services in the opinion of the Army Council have been satisfactory, and will correspond to the highest rank the Army Council determine shall be appropriate to the appointment held in the Force provided that such appointment has been held for a minimum aggregate period of six months. No service prior to the date of appointment to officer status in the Force, after making the required declaration of membership in the Ulster Home Guard, will be reckonable.

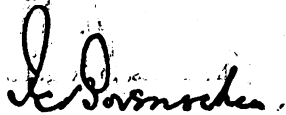
Where periods of less than six months are reckonable in the highest appointment held, honorary rank corresponding to the rank assigned to that appointment will not be admissible, but such period will reckon as service in the rank corresponding to the next highest appointment held.

3. In the case of ex-members of the Ulster Home Guard who qualify for honorary rank under the foregoing provisions and are serving in His Majesty's Forces, either in the ranks or in active military service as officers, the grant of honorary rank will be deferred until they cease to be so engaged; on termination of such service they will be at liberty to apply to Headquarters, Northern Ireland District, for the grant of honorary rank under the terms of paragraph 2 above, and such applications should be accompanied by a full statement of their service in the Ulster Home Guard.

4. Members of officer status in the Ulster Home Guard will be eligible for the grant of (H.G.) honorary rank under the conditions of this Army Order notwithstanding their entitlement to rank or honorary rank under other regulations by virtue of commissioned service in the land forces or Territorial Army.

5. Lists of names of members of the Ulster Home Guard eligible and recommended for consideration for the grant of honorary rank under the foregoing provisions will be submitted on disbandment of the Force through the Ministry of Home Affairs for Northern Ireland to the General Officer Commanding, Northern Ireland District, for approval and publication in Command Orders.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80, Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

(21563) Wt. — 3/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

AUG 31 1945

Crown Copyright Reserved

225

ARMY ORDERS

APRIL, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1945

A.O. No.		PAGE
48	Order by His Majesty—Substantive promotion of Territorial Army Officers	3
49	Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities	3
50	Pay and Allowances of personnel of the Women's Forces undergoing treatment for mental disabilities	3
51	Royal Warrant—War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay	3
52	War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay—Women Officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps	3
53	War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay—Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments	3
54	Combined Colonial and Field Allowance (Far East Area)...	3

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
55	Pay and Allowances	5
56	Allowances for Married Officers	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

57	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

58	Emblem for Mention in Despatches	6
59	Powers in Relation to Losses, etc., and Extra Regimental Expenditure	6
60	Fuel and Light Allowances	6
61	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	8
62	Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	8
63	Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Awards of "s.a.c." Certificate	8
	Errata—Army Orders 241 of 1943 and 9, 19 and 43 of 1945	8

64	Books, Forms, etc.	9
----	---------------------------	---

	Schedule to Army Order 56 of 1945	11
	Appendix to Army Order 58 of 1945	11
	Appendix to Army Order 59 of 1945	13

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of April, 1945.

18/GENERAL/3630

A.O. 48/1945

Order by His Majesty—Substantive promotion of Territorial Army Officers

Published on 20th April, 1945.

24/GENERAL/2906

A.O. 49/1945

Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities

Published on 20th April, 1945.

24/GENERAL/2906

A.O. 50/1945

Pay and Allowances of personnel of the Women's Forces undergoing treatment for mental disabilities

Published on 20th April, 1945.

30/GENERAL A/123

A.O. 51/1945

Royal Warrant—War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay

Published on 30th April, 1945.

30/GENERAL A/123

A.O. 52/1945

War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay—Women Officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps

Published on 30th April, 1945.

30/GENERAL A/123

A.O. 53/1945

War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay—Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments

Published on 30th April, 1945.

30/GENERAL A/123

A.O. 54/1945

Combined Colonial and Field Allowance (Far East Area)

Published on 30th April, 1945.

(21932)

B

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2487

A.O. 55/1945**Pay and Allowances**

A Royal Warrant dated 27th April, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 130) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

48/GENERAL/8135

A.O. 56/1945**Allowances for Married Officers****GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS Our Warrant, dated 10th March, 1942*, made provision for the issue during the present emergency of certain allowances to married officers of Our Army, and whereas We now deem it expedient to make further provision regarding these allowances;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule to Our Warrant, dated 10th March, 1942*, as amended;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall have effect from 1st March, 1945.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of April, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Royal Warrant is given on page II.

* Army Order 33 of 1942 (as amended by Army Orders 114, 138, 157, 160 and 215 of 1942, 114 and 226 of 1943, 39 and 134 of 1944 and 3 of 1945).

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**A.O. 57/1945**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941 (No. 36).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

68/GENERAL/7627

A.O. 58/1945**Emblem for Mention in Despatches**

Amendments No. 2 to Army Order 18 of 1944 have been approved and are given as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 11.

26/MACHINERY/2074

A.O. 59/1945**Powers in Relation to Losses, etc., and Extra Regimental Expenditure.**

Amendments No. 3 to Army Order 86 of 1942 have been approved and are given as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 13.

53/GENERAL/5425

A.O. 60/1945**Fuel and Light Allowances**

1. The following revised daily rates of fuel and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st April, 1945 :—

Fuel and light					Married		Single	
Class	1	...	...	...	s.	d.	s.	d.
	2	...	...	...	9	1	7	2
	3	...	...	...	8	0	6	4
	4	...	...	...	7	2	5	5
	5	...	...	...	5	10	4	2
	6	...	...	...	5	9	3	11
	7	...	...	...	4	3	3	4
	8	...	...	...	4	2	1	11
	9	...	...	...	4	1	1	0
	10	...	...	...	2	4	1	0
Classes	11-15	...	...	...	—	—	1	1
							0	7

Light								—	
Class	I	...	...	...	...	...	...	s.	d.
	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	I	4
	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	I	3
	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	I	I
Classes 4-9—									
	When allotted a special Group I Quarter						...	o	II
	"	"	"	"	II	"	...	o	IO
	"	"	"	"	III	"	...	o	9
	"	"	"	"	IV	"	...	o	8
	"	"	"	"	V	"	...	o	6
	"	"	field officer's quarter (single)...				...	o	2
	"	"	junior	"	"	"	...	o	I
Classes 10-15—									
	When allotted a warrant officer's quarter						...	{ o	4*
	*	"	"	"C" type quarter	...	...	...	{ o	2†
	*	"	"	"B" " "	...	...	...	o	3
	*	"	"	"A" " "	...	...	...	o	3
	"	"	"	" " "	...	...	...	o	3

* If occupant is on the married establishment.

† If occupant is not on the married establishment.

2. The rate of light allowance laid down for Classes 10-15 will be drawn only in the case of personnel occupying :—

- (a) Warrant officers' or married soldiers' quarters lighted by gas, and in which gas cookers are installed, or
- (b) hired quarters outside barracks where issue of light in kind is impracticable.

3. The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 196, is 68s. 4d. This rate includes the cost of a 1/40th of a ton of kindling wood, and calculations of fuel allowances under this paragraph will, therefore, be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 177, Note (1).

4. The rates of allowances are subject to review in the light of any national rationing scheme.

5. Army Order 174 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

(21932)

C

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 61/1945

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officer, having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, is awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. A. Kershaw, M.C.	16/5th Lancers.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 62/1945

Staff College, Haifa—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Haifa, are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major D. M. Wilkie, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major F. R. Hulton	Royal Artillery.

43/M.C.S./960

A.O. 63/1945

Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Awards of “s.a.c.” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having completed periods of two years satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the “s.a.c.” qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, paragraph 4 of the Schedule :—

Lt.-Col. J. W. Leavens,
Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment, 6th June, 1943.

Major C. F. Way,
Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps, 6th June, 1943.

Major D. Weston,
Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps, 13th February, 1944.

Errata

Army Order 241 of 1943. **Middle East Staff College, Haifa. Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.**

For “T/Major G. E. Edwards, Royal Army Medical Corps”.

Read “T/Major G. F. Edwards, M.B.E., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps”.

Army Order 9 of 1945. **Staff School, Sarafand. Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.**

For “Captain K. V. Vink, The South Staffordshire Regiment”.

Read “Captain K. L. Vink, The South Staffordshire Regiment”.

Army Order 19 of 1945. **Staff College, Camberley Course, Camberley. Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.**

For “T/Captain H. A. Gordon, M. C., The Gordon Highlanders”.

Read “Captain H. A. Gordon, M. C., The Gordon Highlanders”.

Army Order 43 of 1945. **Staff College, Quetta. Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.**

For “T/Captain W. E. Robinson, Royal Armoured Corps”.

Read “T/Major W. E. Robinson, Royal Armoured Corps”.

For “T/Major K. C. Christofas, The Royal Welch Fusiliers”.

Read “T/Major K. C. Christofas, The Queen’s Own Royal West Kent Regiment”.

A.O. 64/1945

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

The following publication has been placed on sale:—

Price (not
including
postage)
s. d.

G.D Specification (Textiles and Clothing).

T.C. 177/E/1, 1945 (Provisional). Shoes, black, leather 0 1

(This specification, which provides for permissible variations only, should be used in conjunction with the latest issue of Specification No. T.C. 177.)

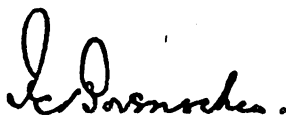
Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 13 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this Amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY
1000 TAPSCOTT DRIVE
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106-1500

Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 56 of 1945

SCHEDULE

AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEDULE OF ARMY ORDER 33 OF 1942 :—

Allowances for Married Officers

48/GENERAL/8135

PART I.

Para. 1(b) *insert* new sub-para. :—

(v) a child or children maintained at the Duke of York's Royal Military School or Queen Victoria School, *only during holiday periods spent away from the school.*

Para. 1(c) *insert* new sub-para. :—

(iv) a child or children maintained at the Duke of York's Royal Military School or Queen Victoria School, except as provided in (b) (v) above.

Amendments to Army Council's Instructions to Part I

After para. 9 insert new para. :—

9A.

- (i) An officer in Category C whose only child or children are maintained at the Duke of York's Royal Military School or Queen Victoria School, and who provides financially for the maintenance of his wife will be eligible to receive family lodging allowance at the "childless wife" rate only, while the child or children are actually at the School. The full rate for wife and child or children will be issuable during school holidays spent away from the school.
- (ii) A widower, or married officer who does not provide financially for the maintenance of his wife and whose only child or children are maintained at the Duke of York's Royal Military School or Queen Victoria School, will not be eligible to receive any family lodging allowance while the child or children are actually at the School. The full allowance will, however, be issuable during school holidays spent away from the school.

Appendix to Army Order 58 of 1945

AMENDMENTS NO. 2 TO ARMY ORDER 18 OF 1944

Emblem for Mention in Despatches

68/GENERAL/7627

Insert new para.—

3A. The oak leaf emblem may also be worn by members of the following classes not belonging to His Majesty's Forces, who during this war are mentioned in despatches for service, or whose names are, or have been, published in the *London Gazette* as recipients of military or civil commendation as stated against each class—

- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) The Army Cadet Force when in military uniform only. | } Awarded a mention in despatches or a military commendation. |
| (b) Civilians (British or Foreign) | |
| (c) Foreign military personnel | |

Appendix to Army Order 59 of 1945

Powers in Relation to Losses, etc., and Extra Regimental Expenditure

AMENDMENTS No. 3 TO ARMY ORDER 86 OF 1942

(Amendments No. 1 was issued as Army Order 185 of 1942 and Amendments No. 2 as Army Order 5 of 1943)

26/MACHINERY/2074

Notes to Section I, page 5, Note (2) delete lines 1 to 4 and substitute :—

(2) The term "stores" includes stores supplied by H.M. Stationery Office. Losses of, and damage to, works and buildings are also included. If office machinery (*e.g.*, typewriter, duplicator, adding machine, etc.) is included in a loss case disposed of without prior reference to the command secretary or financial adviser, the schedule by which the loss is reported under para. 5 should draw attention to this in the remarks column by a note showing the type and make of machine and, if possible, its number.

Notes to Section IIB, page 10, Note (2) delete lines 1 to 4 and substitute :—

(2) The term "stores" includes stores supplied by H.M. Stationery Office. Losses of, and damage to, works and buildings are also included. If office machinery (*e.g.*, typewriter, duplicator, adding machine, etc.) is included in a loss case disposed of without prior reference to the command secretary or financial adviser, the schedule by which the loss is reported under para. 5 should draw attention to this in the remarks column by a note showing the type and make of machine and, if possible, its number.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

No. 48

THE WAR OFFICE,

20th April, 1945

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

18/GENERAL/3630

A.O. 48/1945

S.R.O. No. 390

Substantive Promotion of Territorial Army Officers

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State to make Orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His former Majesty King Edward VIII, on 10th November, 1936, made an Order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders under the said section of the said Act of 1907, providing for the substantive promotion of officers of the Territorial Army ;

Now, THEREFORE, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred on him by the said Act of 1907 and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that, for the remaining period of the present emergency, officers on the Active List of the Territorial Army shall be eligible for substantive promotion under the conditions set forth in the Schedule hereto.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

THE WAR OFFICE,

11th April, 1945.

A.O. 48/1945—continued

SCHEDULE

As a war time measure, officers on the Active List of the Territorial Army may be given substantive promotion as follows :—

Regimental officers

- (a) To Lieutenant, Captain, Major and Lieutenant-colonel, after 3 years', 8 years', 17 years' and 22 years' total service, respectively, provided that an aggregate of not less than 12 months' full time satisfactory service has been given during that time, in the same or a higher paid acting or temporary rank.

Departmental officers

- (b) Substantive promotion after specified periods of service, as provided in Territorial Army Regulations, will be restored, subject to the modification that attainment of the equivalent temporary or war substantive rank will be accepted in lieu of the normal promotion qualifications.

Colonels

- (c) To Colonel by selection, within a fixed establishment, from among officers who have rendered long and meritorious service in the Territorial Army, and who—
- (i) have held paid acting or temporary rank of Colonel, or above ;
 - (ii) are substantive or war substantive Lieutenant-colonels ;
 - (iii) have completed an aggregate of 3 years' service in appointments carrying the rank of Lieutenant-colonel, or above.

General officers

- (d) To General Officer by special selection by the Secretary of State from among officers who have rendered long and meritorious service in the Territorial Army, and who—
- (i) have held as paid acting or temporary rank, the rank to which they are being promoted ;
 - (ii) hold the substantive or war-substantive rank immediately below that rank ;
 - (iii) have completed an aggregate of 3 years' service in appointments carrying, at least, the rank immediately below that to which they are being promoted.

Quarter-masters

- (e) To Captain and Major after 6 years' and 12 years' commissioned service, respectively.

To Lieutenant-colonel by special selection from among Quarter-masters who have rendered not less than 25 years'

commissioned service in the Territorial Army during peace and war, and have rendered exceptionally distinguished or meritorious service as Quarter-masters during the present emergency.

Reckonable service

- (f) Service reckonable as total service under (a) above will, except as provided below, be continuous commissioned service in the Territorial Army only. Periods spent in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers will not reckon, but broken Active List service may be aggregated where the whole of the intervening period has been spent in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.

Service in the ranks of the Territorial Army is reckonable towards total service under (a) as follows, provided it is continuous with Territorial Army commissioned service :—

Service as warrant officer, Class I ... in full.

Service in lower ranks ... as half.

Unpaid commissioned service during the war will not reckon, either towards total service or towards the qualifying period in the rank.

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Order

1. The establishment of Colonels will consist of 120 officers, of whom 20 will be medical officers. Any necessary Railway Staff Corps appointments will be additional to this establishment. Officers on the colonels list who have been unemployed throughout the war and those admitted to the establishment who revert to unemployment in future will be transferred to a supernumerary list.

2. The number of Quarter-masters on the active list of the Territorial Army holding the substantive rank of Lieutenant-colonel will be limited to five.

3. Reckonable service under (e) and (f) of the Schedule includes unembodied service in the Territorial Army, but there will be no change in the general rule of Article 431, Pay Warrant, 1940, that unembodied Territorial Army service does not count for increments of pay (except as provided in A.C.I. 76 of 1940, and, as regards Quarter-masters, in Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, para. 662).

4. Promotions under this Order will carry no entitlement to appointments in the new rank in any post-war force, but officers who wish to continue on the Active List after the war will be considered for appointments in their new rank as far as possible.

5. Officers already qualified or selected for promotion under this Order will be promoted from 11th April, 1945. Subsequent promotions will be from the date of qualification or selection (or date of vacancy on the establishment, where applicable).

6. Territorial Army officers who fulfil the service and other qualifications laid down in this Order should submit their claims to promotion to The Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (M.S. 2).

Recommendations for the special promotion of Territorial Army Quarter-masters to the rank of Lieutenant-colonel will be forwarded by G.Os.C.-in-C. commands.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. Darnley.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

(21834) Wt. — 4/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 49 and 50

THE WAR OFFICE,

20th April, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

24/GENERAL/2906

A.O. 49/1945

Pay and Allowances of personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS IN Our Warrants dated 17th January, 1942* (as amended by Our Warrant dated 6th June, 1944†), and 13th July, 1942‡, provision was made for special rates of pay and allowances in the case of officers, nursing officers, or other ranks, who are undergoing treatment for mental disabilities ;

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient to revise the conditions governing the issue of such special rates of pay and allowances ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall govern the issue of pay and allowances to officers, nursing officers and other ranks undergoing treatment for mental disabilities, and shall supersede the provisions contained in Our Warrants dated 17th January, 1942,* (as amended by Our Warrant dated 6th June, 1944†), and 13th July, 1942‡, which are hereby *cancelled*, except in so far as they may be applied to officers, nursing officers and other ranks who are in hospital on the date of this Our Warrant, or who are admitted to hospital within 14 days after that date.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Articles 8 and 9 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to the pay granted by this Our Warrant as if the provisions of this Our Warrant were incorporated in Our Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, and that the provisions of paragraphs 11 and 12 of

* Army Order 9 of 1942, as amended by Army Order 99 of 1942.

† Army Order 115 of 1944.

‡ Army Order 113 of 1942.

A.O. 49/1945—continued

the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th January, 1944, shall be applicable to the allowances granted by this Our Warrant as if the provisions of this Our Warrant were incorporated in the said Regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of April, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

General

1. (a) The following provisions apply to officers, nursing officers and other ranks who are undergoing treatment for a psychotic disability in a military hospital in the United Kingdom, and who, having been pronounced permanently unfit for any form of military service, are retained in the Army in order to receive further treatment for such disability.
- (b) The rates of pay and allowances admissible under the following provisions to officers, nursing officers and other ranks, and to their families and dependants in respect of them, are in substitution for all pay, additions to pay, allowances and other pecuniary payments which would otherwise be admissible for a serving officer, nursing officer or other rank, and will constitute full pay and allowances for all purposes in respect of the periods during which they apply.
- (c) The rates of pay and allowances admissible under the following provisions will become effective from the date (hereinafter referred to as "the effective date") upon which the officer, nursing officer or other rank is pronounced permanently unfit for any form of military service.

Officers

2. A married officer, as defined in para. 1 of Part I of the Schedule to Army Order 33 of 1942, as amended, will continue to be so recognized and the wife or other person in respect of whom married allowances are admissible will be granted, from the effective date, and for so long as pay at the rates set out in para. 3 below continues to be admissible, an allowance or allowances at the rates specified in para. 11 of Part I of the Schedule to Army Order 33 of 1942, and subject to the conditions governing allowances under paras. 11 and 12 of that Schedule, so far as they are applicable.

3. From the effective date, officers and nursing officers will be entitled to pay at the following daily rates whilst they remain in a military hospital :—

<i>Officers of whatever Arm</i>				<i>Nursing Officers</i>			
		s.	d.			s.	d.
Colonel or above	...	5	0	Matron-in-chief or chief			
Lieutenant-colonel	...	4	0	principal matron	...	3	4
Major	...	3	0	Principal matron	...	2	8
Captain	...	2	6	Matron	...	2	0
Lieutenant	...	2	0	Senior sister	...	1	8
Second-lieutenant	...	1	6	Sister	...	1	4

4. Pay admissible under para. 3 above will normally be issuable in cash to the patient, but any pay admissible in respect of any period during which the officer commanding the hospital considers it against the medical interests of the patient that such pay should be issued in cash to the patient will continue to be credited to the officer's or nursing officer's account.

Other ranks

5. Where, on the last day before the effective date, there is in issue Family Allowance, Ordinary Dependants' Allowance, Special Dependants' Allowance, allotment (qualifying, contributory or voluntary) or compulsory stoppage (including any supplementation thereof from Army funds), an allowance, equal to the amount of the allowance, allotment or stoppage which would be admissible under the appropriate regulations (including any variation requiring to be made in accordance with the normal rules for the time being in force) will be granted to the person to whom such an allowance, allotment or stoppage would have been payable at the time had this Warrant not been effective. This allowance will be continued for so long as pay under para. 6 below is admissible.

6. From the effective date, an other rank will be entitled to pay at the following daily rates, whilst he remains in a military hospital :—

	s.	d.
Warrant officer	1	6
Staff-serjeant or serjeant	1	3
Corporal, lance-corporal or private	1	0
Boy	0	3

provided always that, where the net rate of pay previously issuable to him, after deduction of allotment or stoppage, was less than the amount specified above, only the lower amount shall be issuable.

A.O. 49/1945—continued

7. Pay admissible under para. 6 above will normally be issuable in cash to the patient, but any pay admissible in respect of any period during which the officer commanding the hospital considers it against the medical interests of the patient that such pay should be issued in cash to the patient will continue to be credited to his account.

Temporary removal from Hospital

8. If an officer, nursing officer or other rank during the course of treatment is temporarily removed to another hospital, whether civil, Emergency Medical Scheme or military, to undergo treatment for some other disability while rates of pay and allowances authorized under paras. 2, 3, 5 or 6 above are issuable, such rates of pay and allowances will continue in issue.

Hospital Charges

9. The charges prescribed in Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944, para. 71, will not be recovered from officers or other ranks during any period for which pay is issuable under this Warrant.

Pay and Allowances during notice or terminal leave

10. On discharge from hospital, an officer, nursing officer or other rank will be granted 56 days' notice or terminal leave, beginning on the day of leaving the hospital. The rates of pay and allowances granted under paras. 2, 3, 5 or 6 above will cease and normal army pay and the normal allowances issuable during such leave will be resumed during the leave period.

An officer, nursing officer or other rank who is admitted to a civil mental hospital, institution or approved private nursing home for the treatment of mental cases, either before the commencement or before the expiration of 56 days' notice leave, will relinquish his or her commission, be placed on the Retired List, or be discharged from the Army on the date of such admission. The family or dependants of the patient will be granted a bonus equivalent to the allowances which would have been issuable under paras. 2 or 5 above, had the patient remained in hospital, for 56 days or for the unexpired portion of 56 days' leave, as the case may be. The patient will be granted a bonus equivalent to the difference between normal Army pay and allowances normally issuable during notice or terminal leave for 56 days or for the unexpired portion of 56 days' leave, as the case may be, and the bonus granted to the family or dependants. The bonus issuable to the patient will be abated by the amount of any non-effective award issuable for the period also covered by the bonus.

Reserved rights

11. Officers, nursing officers and other ranks who are undergoing treatment for a psychotic disability in a military hospital in the United Kingdom on, or within 14 days after, the date of this Warrant will be dealt with, from the date of this Warrant, under the provisions either of this Warrant or of Army Order 9 of 1942, as amended (Army Order 113 of 1942 in the case of nursing officers), whichever, as a whole, is the more advantageous.

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. The intention of this Warrant is to make available extended treatment in a military hospital, to certain officers, nursing officers and other ranks who, owing to their mental disabilities, have been pronounced permanently unfit for any form of military service, and would, under normal regulations, have had to be retired or discharged from the Army on account of disability at a date earlier than is now contemplated.

2. Arrangements will be made for special medical treatment to be continued; and the financial conditions set out in the Schedule to the Warrant ensure that during such period of continued treatment the officers, nursing officers or other ranks will have sufficient pay to meet their immediate needs, and that—

- (a) the family and dependants of an officer who have hitherto been recognized for allowances from Army funds will receive an amount equal to the allowance which would have been issuable had normal pay and allowances continued in issue, plus a sum equal to two-sevenths of normal pay at the rate last issuable to the officer;
- (b) the family and dependants of an other rank who have hitherto been recognized for family and dependants' allowances from Army funds will continue to receive these allowances for so long, and at such rates, as they would have been issuable, had normal pay and allowances continued at the rate last issuable. In addition, they will continue, so long as the family circumstances justify it, to receive the qualifying allotment for family allowance and any voluntary allotment or compulsory stoppage issuable.

3. In the case of officers, nursing officers or other ranks admitted to a military hospital in the United Kingdom on account of a psychotic disability, the date on which they are pronounced unfit for any form of military service will be the date on which they are recommended to be placed in medical category E (as defined in A.C.I. 2612 of 1942, as amended, and A.C.I. 1271 of 1944) by a medical board whose findings are duly confirmed.

4. In the case of an officer or a nursing officer, the army agents, O. i/c. Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, and the officer commanding the hospital concerned will be notified by the War Office of the date on which normal pay and allowances cease to be admissible.

5. In the case of an other rank, the officer commanding the hospital will immediately notify the regimental paymaster concerned of the date of the medical board and will also inform the officer commanding the unit to which the man belongs, or the O. i/c. Records if the man is on the "Y" list, and they will publish the casualty in Part II/III Orders. It will be clearly indicated on A.F. B 179 (medical board proceedings) that the patient is being retained in the Army.

6. The rates of pay laid down in paras. 3 and 6 of the Schedule will, for accounting purposes, constitute a fresh net rate and will be credited to the patient's account in the normal manner.

7. The allowances admissible under para. 2 of the above Schedule will be issued to the officer's wife or guardian of his children, as the case may be, monthly in arrear by the O. i/c. Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester.

8. When an officer or a nursing officer is due to leave a military hospital on the completion of treatment, the officer commanding that hospital will immediately notify The Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, of the date of leaving. The army agents and the O. i/c. Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, will be notified by the War Office of the dates from which normal pay and allowances are to be resumed, and on which payment will be terminated. In the case of other ranks, the appropriate Part II/III Order will be published and the relevant documents will be forwarded to the O. i/c. Records without delay.

9. When officers, nursing officers or other ranks who have been pronounced to be permanently unfit for any form of military service leave a military hospital on the completion of treatment for a psychotic disability, the patients (or their relatives) will be informed by the officer commanding

A.O. 49/1945—continued

the hospital that they are proceeding on 56 days' notice or terminal leave, beginning on the day of leaving hospital, that normal pay and allowances will be issuable during that period, and that officers and nursing officers will relinquish their commissions or, in the case of regular officers or regular nursing officers, will be placed on the Retired List, or that other ranks will be discharged from the Army at the end of that period.

10. The pay due to officers and other ranks under paras. 3 and 6 of the above Schedule will be issued by the officer commanding the hospital on acquittance rolls (A.Fs. N 1513C), which will be headed, "Pay in accordance with Army Order 49 of 1945". Army Forms N 1513C in respect of officers will be clearly headed "Officers". As regards other ranks, separate acquittance rolls will be prepared for each regiment or corps, and for each branch of the Royal Artillery, and will show the army number, name, rank and regiment of recipient and date of payment.

All acquittance rolls will be forwarded to the Regimental Paymaster, Kidderminster, who will effect clearance to the O. i/c. Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, and the appropriate fixed centre paymaster. The O. i/c. Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, will furnish the respective army agents with details of pay issued in hospital to any officers who were in the army agents' payment when admitted to hospital.

The pay issued in hospital will be charged against entitlement, on A.F. O 1856 and A.F. N 1453, in respect of officers, and A.F. N 3085, in respect of other ranks.

11. An officer or nursing officer who leaves hospital to proceed on notice leave will receive such advance of pay, not exceeding £5, as the officer commanding the hospital may decide, provided that the officer commanding the hospital certifies that the officer is capable of receiving and reasonably handling this sum. Such advances will be issued on acquittance rolls which will be disposed of as stated in para. 10 above.

12. An other rank who leaves hospital to proceed on terminal leave will receive the regulated advance of pay, as laid down in para. 63(a) of the pamphlet Army Discharge Procedure (Revised), 1943 (notified in A.C.I. 1858 of 1943), provided that the officer commanding the hospital certifies that the man is capable of receiving and handling reasonably monies due to him.

13. A patient admitted to a military hospital from overseas will be dealt with in the same way as a patient from a home station, and the medical board referred to in para. 3 above will be a medical board held in the United Kingdom.

14. When a patient is temporarily removed to another hospital in the circumstances referred to in para. 8 of the Schedule, the registrar of the military hospital concerned, or the group military registrar of the E.M.S. hospital concerned, will be notified by the officer commanding the hospital from which the patient is being transferred that the case falls to be dealt with under paras. 8 and 9 of the Schedule.

15. Instructions regarding the method of payment and of pay accounting in respect of patients to whom para. 11 of the Schedule refers will be issued separately.

24/GENERAL/2906

A.O. 50/1945

**Pay and Allowances of personnel of the Women's Forces
undergoing treatment for mental disabilities**

1. With effect from 14th April, 1945, the provisions of the Schedule to Army Order 49 of 1945, subject to any amendments that may be made from time to time, will be applicable to women officers serving with the Royal Army Medical Corps or The Army Dental Corps, to officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service, and to Voluntary Aid Detachment members enrolled for employment under the Army Council, except that the following daily rates of pay will apply to personnel of the Auxiliary Territorial Service

and Voluntary Aid Detachment members, in place of those set out in paras. 3 and 6, respectively, of the afore-mentioned Schedule :—

Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service

	s.	d.
Controller or above	3	4
Chief commander	2	8
Senior commander... ..	2	0
Junior commander	1	8
Subaltern	1	4
Second subaltern	1	0

Auxiliaries and Voluntary Aid Detachment members

	s.	d.
Warrant officer	1	0
Staff-serjeant or serjeant		10
Corporal, lance-corporal or private		8

2. Army Order 47 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*, except in so far as it may be necessary to apply to officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service reserved rights similar to those given to officers, nursing officers and other ranks under para. 11 of Army Order 49 of 1945.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2 ;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;
 or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

(21835) Wt. — 4/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 51, 52, 53 and 54

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/123

A.O. 51/1945

War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide increases of pay for personnel of Our Army who have rendered prolonged service during the present war and special emoluments for personnel who are called upon to serve in the Far East;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 3rd September, 1944, increases of pay, to be known as War Service Increments, shall be granted to Officers below the rank of Major-General, and to all Other Ranks, who have completed, or complete hereafter, three years' service reckoned from 3rd September, 1939, at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st November, 1944, an addition to pay, to be known as Japanese Campaign Pay, shall be granted to officers and other ranks during their service in the Far East, at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments in Part III of the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, and that the amendments in Part IV shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, 1944;

A.O. 51/1945—contd.

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments in Part V of the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant, dated 17th August, 1943.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of April, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

Part I

War Service Increments

1. War Service Increments will be issuable at the following daily rates to personnel in receipt of full British rates of pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940 or Army Order 14 of 1943 :—

	On completion of 3 years' service reckoned from 3rd Sept., 1939		For each subsequent year of service	
	s.	d.	s.	d.
<i>Officers</i>				
Major, up to, but excluding Major-General	...	...	3	0
Captain and subaltern	...	...	2	3
<i>Other Ranks</i>				
Serjeant and above	...	...	1	6
Ranks below serjeant	...	...	1	0

2. While in receipt of Maltese rates of pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940 or Army Order 14 of 1943, officers and other ranks will be eligible for war service increments at four-fifths and three-quarters respectively of the rates in paragraph 1 above. These fractional rates will be calculated on the *total* of the increments which would be admissible under paragraph 1 for the equivalent length of war service and to the nearest penny, *i.e.*, farthings will be ignored, but halfpennies and three-farthings will be rounded up.

* Army Order 135 of 1943.

3. Service reckonable for war service increments will be service rendered on and since 3rd September, 1939, as follows :—

(a) *Officers*.—All service as defined in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 431, during which the officer has been in receipt of full pay as an officer, together with any period of service in the ranks as a man which would be allowed to reckon under (b) below, except that the other rank service of an officer in receipt of pay under Article 289 reckons, and that of other officers counts as full time, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 431(m).

(b) *Other Ranks*.—All service which counts as qualifying service for increments of pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 925, or as reckonable man's service under Army Order 14 of 1943, Part I of the Schedule, paragraph 9 (as the case may be).

4. War service increments will not be issuable for any day on which pay is forfeited.

5. For the purpose of assessing the rate of pay admissible under Army Order 41 of 1943 to warrant officers appointed to commissions (other than as quarter-masters) war service increments at the rate appropriate to warrant officers will be excluded.

6. A re-employed retired officer in receipt of a rate of pay equivalent to service retired pay, plus 25 per cent., under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 496(g), will not be eligible for war service increments, but he may be allowed the option of changing over to the full pay of his rank or appointment, plus 25 per cent., as in Article 496(b), and war service increments, if this would be more favourable.

7. War service increments will be reckoned as pay for the purpose of Army Order 71 of 1940, paragraph 1 of the Schedule, and also in the assessment of—

(a) the amount of pay available towards recovery of a debt due to the public ;

(b) compulsory stoppages under the Army Act, Section 145, and the Pay Warrant, 1940, Appendix V, Part IV, paragraph 1 ;

(c) the supplementary allowance (two-sevenths pay) issuable under Army Order 33 of 1942, Part I of the Schedule, paragraph 11.

8. War service increments will *not* be taken into account in the assessment of—

(a) the 25 per cent. addition to pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 496(b) in the case of a re-employed retired officer ;

(b) qualifying or contributory allotment payable with family or dependants allowance ;

(c) the maximum amount of pay which may be allotted voluntarily (Pay Warrant, 1940, Appendix V, Part III), but the whole may be so allotted.

Part II

Japanese Campaign Pay

1. Japanese Campaign Pay will be issuable at the following daily rates to officers and men in receipt of full British rates of pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940 or Army Order 14 of 1943 :—

				<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>Officers</i>					
Field-marshal and general officer ...	...	...	...	11	0
Brigadier and colonel ...	...	...	...	9	0
Lieutenant-colonel ...	...	...	...	7	0
Major ...	...	...	...	5	0
Captain and subaltern ...	...	...	...	3	0

Nursing officers

Two-thirds of the above rates, according to their relative rank, as defined in Army Order 35 of 1943.

				<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>Other Ranks</i>					
Warrant officer, Classes I and II ...	...	...	...	2	0
Warrant officer, Class III and staff-serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	9
Serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	6
Lance-serjeant and corporal ...	...	...	...	1	3
Ranks below corporal ...	...	...	...	1	0

2. The area within which Japanese campaign pay will be admissible is as follows :—

India, Ceylon and the islands in the Indian Ocean east of 60 degrees east longitude and territories eastward to 145 degrees west longitude, but excluding the mainland of Alaska and the territories of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

3. Japanese campaign pay will be admissible to officers and men who move into the defined area on posting or on temporary duty with effect from the date of arrival in the area (disembarkation in the case of arrival by sea). Issue will cease with effect from the date the individual leaves (embarks in the case of departure by sea) to proceed outside the area on posting or on temporary duty; this also applies to the movement of wounded personnel out of the area.

4. Japanese campaign pay will not be admissible for any day on which pay is forfeited.

5. Japanese campaign pay will be reckoned as pay authorized for issue to prisoners of war, under Army Order 71 of 1940 (paragraph 1 of the Schedule), as amended, but missing personnel will *not* be eligible

for Japanese campaign pay and in their case it will cease with effect from the day following the date on which an officer or soldier becomes missing.

6. Japanese campaign pay will *not* be taken into account in the assessment of—

- (a) the 25 per cent. addition to pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 496(b), in the case of re-employed retired officers ;
- (b) compulsory stoppages under the Army Act, Section 145 and the Pay Warrant, 1940, Appendix V, Part IV, paragraph 1 ;
- (c) qualifying or contributory allotment payable with family or dependants allowance ;
- (d) the maximum pay which may be allotted voluntarily (Pay Warrant, 1940, Appendix V, Part III) ; but the whole may be so allotted.
- (e) the supplementary allowance (two-sevenths pay), issuable under Army Order 33 of 1942, Part I of the Schedule, paragraph 11.

7. Japanese campaign pay will be issuable, to the extent to which it has not been allotted voluntarily, in addition to the restricted rates of pay laid down in the Schedule to Army Order 86 of 1944 for soldiers in debt.

Part III

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 131

Appendix V, Part IV. Footnote on page 411.

Line 5. *After* " additional pay " *insert* " other than Japanese campaign pay granted under Army Order 51 of 1945 ".

Part IV

Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944— Amendments No. 7

Section 9, pages 3 and 4.

<i>Delete</i> * Hong Kong * Malaya * Shanghai * Tientsin	}	and detail with effect from 1st November, 1944.
---	---	--

Delete footnote on pages 3 and 4.

A.O. 51/1945—contd.

Part V

Army Order 135 of 1943—Amendments No. 7

Army Council's instruction to paragraph 27 of the Schedule.

Line 5. After "but not" insert "War service increments or Japanese campaign pay granted under Army Order 51 of 1945, or any".

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. In the case of officers who have rendered only commissioned service since 3rd September, 1939, war service increments will be issued automatically by the paying authority and no claim by the officer will be necessary. Claims in respect of rank service will be made by the officers (not on A.F.O. 1669) to the paying authority from whom they are receiving their pay, except in the case of prisoners of war, for whom action will be initiated by the paying authority. Should the paying authority already possess details of rank service rendered by an officer since 3rd September, 1939, the increment will be issued without application from the officer. In the case of officers, Japanese campaign pay will be issued by the Officer-in-charge, Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of A.C.I. 594 of 1942, officers holding the appointment of Adjutant and Quarter-master or Captain for Administrative and Quarter-master duties, in the Home Guard will be eligible for war service increments under this Warrant.

3. In the case of an officer, appointed to a commission from warrant rank, who claims the concession granted by A.O. 41 of 1943, the regimental paymaster will insert on the officer's claim the rate of pay last received as a warrant officer, *excluding war service increments*. The appropriate agent or paymaster to whom the claim is passed for action will add the additional 6d. allowed by the Army Order and any war service increments admissible on the officer's scale.

4. Pensioners who were re-enlisted under the provisions of War Office letters 9/General/3238 (A.G.1.(C)) dated 19th April, 1939, and 30/Miscellaneous/2879 (A.G. 1(C)) dated 22nd May, 1939, will be eligible for war service increments, though still in receipt of the special consolidated rates of pay authorized in those letters.

5. War service increments and Japanese campaign pay will be taken into account by the War Service Grants Committee of the Ministry of Pensions in the assessment of war service grants as and when existing grants come under review.

6. War service increments and Japanese campaign pay are taxable emoluments.

7. War service increments and Japanese campaign pay are reckonable service emoluments for the purpose of calculating any balance of civil pay payable to civil servants serving in the forces.

8. The area defined in Part II of the Schedule includes Australia, New Zealand and the Aleutian Islands, but excludes Mauritius, Seychelles, Madagascar, the Persian Gulf and Arabia.

30/GENERAL A/123

A.O. 52, 1945

War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay—Women Officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps

Women officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps will be eligible for War Service Increments (admissible after service of three or more years during the present emergency), and for Japanese Campaign Pay (admissible for personnel called upon to serve in the Far East). These emoluments will be admissible under the same conditions and at the same rates as authorized for military personnel by Army Order 51 of 1945.

30/GENERAL A/123

A.O. 53/1945

War Service Increments and Japanese Campaign Pay—Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments

Officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments will be eligible for War Service Increments (admissible after service of three or more years during the present emergency), and for Japanese Campaign Pay (admissible for personnel called upon to serve in the Far East). These emoluments will be admissible under the same conditions as authorized for military personnel by Army Order 51 of 1945, at two-thirds of the rate therein provided for military personnel of corresponding rank.

Amendments to the appropriate regulations will be promulgated in due course.

30/GENERAL A/123

A.O. 54/1945

Combined Colonial and Field Allowance (Far East Area)

1. In accordance with the provisions of Army Order 20 of 1944, the area defined in paragraph 2 of Part II of the Schedule to Army Order 51 of 1945, *except India and Ceylon*, is declared a Combined Colonial and Field Allowance Area, with effect from 1st November, 1944.

In this Area a Combined Colonial and Field allowance, designated **Far East Allowance**, will be admissible to personnel defined in Army Order 20 of 1944 and issuable under the conditions of Part I of the Schedule to that Army Order.

The daily rates of Far East allowance are as follows :—

s. d.

Officers, including :—

Women Medical officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps,

Women Dental officers employed with The Army Dental Corps,

Nursing officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Territorial Army Nursing Service, and of the Reserves of these Services,

Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service ... 3 0

Other ranks, including :—

Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service,

Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments :—

Warrant Officer, Class I ... 1 4

Warrant Officer, Class II and III ... 10

Staff-serjeant ... 7

Serjeant ... 6

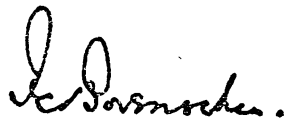
Rank and file ... 4

A.O. 51/1945—contd.**2. Far East Allowance will not be admissible for :—**

- (a) Officers in receipt of pay under the British Pay Code who are temporarily in India or Ceylon. (See paragraph 3.)
- (b) Personnel of Military Missions or other personnel serving in the Area who are in receipt of a consolidated allowance or a Special China allowance.
- (c) Military Attachés.
- (d) Personnel in receipt of pay under Pay and Allowance Regulations (India), whether at rupee rates or the equivalent of British rates.
- (e) Personnel temporarily in India, Burma or Ceylon, cash payments to whom are allowed to be converted into sterling at the concessionary rate of 1s. 4d. to the rupee.

3. Officers in receipt of pay under the British Pay Code who are temporarily in India or Ceylon, *e.g.*, on temporary duty, leave, in hospital, or in transit, will, in accordance with para. 2(a) not be eligible for Far East Allowance, but will receive instead Colonial Allowance at the rate of 3s. 9d. a day.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

ARMY ORDERS

MAY, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1945

A.O. No.		PAGE
65	Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies	2
66*	Ceylon Defence Force—Colonial Officers, Powers of Command	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

67	Pay and Allowances... ..	3
68	Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Staff Appointments	3
69	Pay of non-tradesmen boys	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

70	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	4
71	Statement of certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units	4
72	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	4

* Distributed to those concerned only.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

A.O. No.	PAGE
73 Staff College, Haifa—Awards of “ <i>p.s.c.†</i> ” Certificate ...	4
74 Royal Egyptian Staff College—Award of “ <i>p.s.c.†</i> ” Certificate ...	5
75 Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical (War) Course ...	5
76 Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments ...	5
Addendum—Army Order 43 of 1945 ...	6
Errata—Army Orders 233 of 1944, 9 of 1945, 42 of 1945, and 44 of 1945 ...	6

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

77 Physical Efficiency Preparation for Service Cadets, 1945	6
---	---

78 Books, Forms, etc. ...	7
---------------------------	---

Schedule to Army Order 67 of 1945 ...	9
Schedule to Army Order 68 of 1945 ...	9
Appendix to Army Order 70 of 1945 ...	11
Appendix to Army Order 71 of 1945 ...	15

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of May, 1945:—

I/GENERAL/5081

A.O. 65/1945

Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies.

Published on 9th May, 1945.

110/GENERAL/7037

A.O. 66/1945

Ceylon Defence Force—Colonial Officers, Powers of Command

Published on 31st May, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME**ROYAL WARRANTS**

26/REGULATIONS/2487

A.O. 67/1945**Pay and Allowances**

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st May, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant (Amendments No. 132) has been signed. Copies will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

48/GENERAL/8191

A.O. 68/1945**Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Staff Appointments**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions applying to the grant of technical pay to officers employed in certain technical appointments;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 21st April, 1943* as amended by Our Warrant dated 10th December, 1943†.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of May, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Royal Warrant is given on page 9.

30/ARTILLERY/9523

A.O. 69/1945**Pay of non-tradesmen boys**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions laid down in Our Warrant dated 11th February, 1943,‡ for the grant of an increment of pay to certain non-tradesmen boys of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st January, 1945, and for the remaining period of the present war, such boys may receive an increment of pay under the conditions laid down in Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant, and that the amendments in Part II of the Schedule shall be made to Our Warrant dated 11th February, 1943.‡

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of May, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Royal Warrant is given on page 9.

* Army Order 58 of 1943.

† Army Order 228 of 1943.

‡ Army Order 14 of 1943.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

54/GENERAL/835I

A.O. 70/1945**Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants**

1. The annual allowances for provision, upkeep, etc., of clothing for certain civilian employees, notified in the Appendix to Army Order 25 of 1941, have been revised, and the rates shown in the Appendix to this Army Order will be brought into effect as from 1st April, 1944, from which date the allowances notified in the Appendix to Army Order 25 of 1941 are cancelled.

2. In view of the notification on 1st April, 1942, of the suspension during the war of the system under which certain civilian employees receive a clothing allowance for the maintenance of uniform clothing, para. 2 of Army Order 25 of 1941, and the rates of clothing allowance notified in Appendix I, Sections C and D, of Army Order 23 of 1940, are cancelled with effect from 1st April, 1942.

The Appendix to this Army Order is given on page 11.

26/REGULATIONS/2406

A.O. 71/1945

**Statement of certain Financial Powers of Commands,
Subordinate Formations and Units**

Amendments No. 4 to Army Order 131 of 1942 have been approved and are issued as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 15.

43/S.C./566I

A.O. 72/1945

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "p.s.c.†".
Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, is awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major H. R. D. Hill, M.B.E.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.

43/S.C./566I

A.O. 73/1945

Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Haifa, are awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major K. G. Comerford-Green	The Wiltshire Regiment.
T/Major J. R. B. Walker	Indian Army.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 74/1945

Royal Egyptian Staff College—Award of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Royal Egyptian Staff College, is awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major J. T. Gough	Royal Tank Regiment.

43/M.C.S./1006

A.O. 75/1945

Military College of Science.—Small Arms Technical (War) Course.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the ninth Small Arms Technical (War) Course at the Military College of Science, ending 4th April, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “s.a.(w)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain A. H. S. Fleming	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. Ormerod	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain J. L. Blain	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Captain J. F. May	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Captain W. R. L. Turp	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. M. Conway	Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Captain W. M. Shellshear	Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

43/M.C.S./1021

A.O. 76/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eighth Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments at the Military College of Science, ending 23rd January, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “a.c. (f)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. B. Beecher	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain D. F. Lawden	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. Allan	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain R. E. Banks	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain J. R. Greener	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain R. D. Jamieson	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Lieutenant R. G. Jecks	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Lieutenant P. Martel	Royal Canadian Artillery.

Addendum

The following addition will be made to Army Order 43 of 1945.
Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate:—

T/Captain S. M. Hughes ... The King's Regiment.

Errata

Army Order 233 of 1944. **Middle East Junior Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—**

Against “Lieutenant M. G. Bush”, *delete* “Womens Transport Service” and *substitute* “Womens Territorial Service (E.A.)”.

Against “A/Captain V. V. Simpson”, *delete* “Womens Transport Service” and *substitute* “Womens Territorial Service (E.A.)”.

Against “A/Captain N. Mylchreest”, *delete* “Womens Transport Service” and *substitute* “Womens Territorial Service (E.A.)”.

Against “Lieutenant J. A. Tozer”, *delete* “Womens Transport Service” and *substitute* “Womens Territorial Service (E.A.)”.

Army Order 9 of 1945. **Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—***Delete* “T/Captain J. N. Simpson, Womens Transport Service” *substitute* “T/Captain J. N. Simpson, Womens Territorial Service (E.A.)”.

Army Order 42 of 1945. **Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—***Delete* “T/Major G. A. Evan-Jones, M.B.E., The Gordon Highlanders” *substitute* “T/Major C. A. Evan-Jones, M.B.E., The Gordon Highlanders”.

Army Order 44 of 1945. **Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—***Delete* “T/Major H. G. A. Duckworth, Royal Artillery” *substitute* “T/Major H. G. A. De L'E. H. Duckworth, Royal Artillery”.

Delete “Captain J. Armstrong, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment” *substitute* “T/Captain J. Armstrong, The Lancashire Fusiliers”.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

9/CADETS/6148

A.O. 77/1945

Physical Efficiency Preparation for Service Cadets, 1945.—The above-mentioned publication has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned, including contingents of The Training Corps and units of The Army Cadet Force.

The publication will also be on sale at His Majesty's Stationery Office.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 78/1945

Army Forms and Books
Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 14 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this Amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "L. Dornoch". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "L" and a distinct "D".

Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 68 of 1945

SCHEDULE

Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Staff Appointments

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 58 OF 1943

(AMENDMENT No. 2)

48/GENERAL/8191

Insert new para.—

*6A. If, after a period of not less than two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment, an officer covered by paragraph 6 above is deemed by the Army Council or the Minister of Supply to merit an award to be described as the *a.c.(f)†*, *a.c.(e)†* or *a.c.(a)†* qualification, he shall be granted such an award in Army Orders. Thenceforward he will be eligible for technical pay as laid down in paragraph 1.

Insert footnote—

* The provisions of this paragraph shall have effect from a date not earlier than 1st November, 1944.

Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 69 of 1945

SCHEDULE

Pay of non-tradesmen boys

Part I

30/ARTILLERY/9523

Under present conditions, there are few opportunities for non-tradesmen boys to be appointed buglers, bandsmen, drummers, pipers, trumpeters, etc.; and so to qualify for the higher rate of pay under Scales E and J of Army Order 14 of 1943. It has, therefore, been decided that, for the remainder of the war, the grant of this increment shall not be dependent upon appointment to one of the above mentioned appointments. With effect from 1st January, 1945, any non-tradesman boy paid under Scales E and J may be granted the higher rate of pay under those scales on completion of one year's service, subject to the officer commanding being satisfied that the boy has made satisfactory progress.

Part II

Army Order 14 of 1943, Amendment No. 7

Part I of the Schedule, para. 2.

Delete "Scale E" and substitute :—

Scale E—Boys

	s.	d.
Boy appointed bugler (other than Royal Engineers), bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter (other than Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals), piper or drummer, while holding such appointment and until he attains the age of 17½ years	I	8
Other boys, except boys of the tailor class, apprentice tradesmen and boy buglers and boy trumpeters, Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals	I	6
On completion of one year's service, subject to the commanding officer being satisfied with the boy's progress	I	8

Delete "Scale J" as promulgated by Amendments No. 2 and substitute :—

Scale J—Boys

	s.	d.
Boy appointed bandsman, trumpeter or drummer, while holding such appointment and until he attains the age of 17½ years	I	6
Other boys until they attain the age of 17½ years	I	4
On completion of one year's service, subject to the commanding officer being satisfied with the boy's progress	I	6

Appendix to Army Order 70 of 1945

Maximum Annual Allowances for Provision, Upkeep, etc., of Clothing for certain Civilian Employees (*see War Clothing Regulations, 1943, para. 180*)

54/GENERAL/835I

Maximum in respect of each employee

Bermuda—	£	s.	d.
Crews of War Department vessels	3	0	0
Messengers	3	0	0
Range wardens	3	0	0
R.A.S.C., H.T. drivers	3	0	0

							<i>Maximum in respect of each employee</i>		
							<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Ceylon—									
Office-keepers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Messengers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Watchers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Driver of motor ambulance ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Egypt—									
Drivers (H.T.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Ghaffirs (other than registered ghaffirs, Abbassia) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Senior range wardens ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Native orderlies (Messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo, Khartoum, etc. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Warders at Tura Caves ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Gibraltar—									
Crews of War Department vessels ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0	0
Native transport drivers (including foreman) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0	0
Jamaica—									
Ambulance driver ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	0
Boats' crews—									
Non-European mates ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0	0
Others ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Messengers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Range wardens ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Malta—									
Crews of War Department vessels ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0	0
M.T. drivers (including foreman) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Messengers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0	0
Office-keepers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0	0
Range wardens ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0	0
Mauritius—									
Bakers, R.A.S.C. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Messengers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Muleteers, R.A.S.C. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Transport lorry driver ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	0
Watchmen, R.A.O.C. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
South Caribbean Area—									
Barrack wardens ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Messengers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
Watchmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	0

Appendix to Army Order 71 of 1945

Statement of certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units.

AMENDMENTS NO. 4 TO ARMY ORDER 131 OF 1942

26/REGULATIONS/2406

Page 1.

Para. 3, line 1, *delete* " Corps Districts ". Lines 3 and 4, *delete* " Corps Districts and ". Line 5, end of para., *add* :—

" The delegated powers detailed in Serials 40, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51 and 60 may be exercised by Sub-District Commanders subject to the discretion of the G.O.C.-in-C. to reserve to command or district the exercise of any particular power or powers."

Para. 5, line 1, *delete* " British Troops in Northern Ireland ".

Page 4.

Serial 6, column (C), lines 1 and 2, *delete* " Corps District or ".

Serial 9, column (E), lines 2 and 4, *delete* " area " and *substitute* " district " in each case.

Page 5.

Serial 14 (i) (a), column (D), *delete* " 1/- " and *substitute* ~~£~~1 ".

Page 6.

Serial 18, column (C), lines 5 and 6, *delete* " or Area ".

Serial 19, column (C), lines 2 and 3, *delete* " or Area ".

Page 7.

Serial 21, column (C), lines 3 and 4, *delete* " or Area ".

Serial 22, *delete* detail.

Page 8.

Serial 26, column (C), lines 5 and 6, *delete* " or Area ".

Serial 27, column (C), lines 2 and 3, *delete* " or Area ".

Serial 28, column (C), lines 5 and 6, *delete* " or Area ".

Page 9.

Serial 32, column (C), lines 4 and 5, *delete* " or Area ".

Serial 32, column (E), line 2, *delete* "C.I.M.T." and *substitute* "C.I.T.S., R.A.S.C.".

Serial 33, column (E), lines 3 and 4, *delete* "C.I.M.T." and *substitute* "C.I.T.S., R.A.S.C." in each case.

Serial 35, column (C), lines 3 and 4, *delete* " or O.C., R.A.S.C. Area ".

Serial 36, column (C), lines 3 and 4, *delete* " or O.C., R.A.S.C. Area ".

Page 10.

Serial 39, column (C), lines 2 and 3, *delete* " or Area ".

Serial 40, column (C), *delete* detail and *substitute* " Divisional and District Commanders (see para. 3)".

Serial 41, column (C), *delete* detail and *substitute* " Divisional and District Commanders ".

Serials 42 and 43, column (C), *delete* detail and *substitute* " Divisional and District Commanders (see para. 3)" in each case.

Page 11.

Serial 45, column (C), lines 1 and 2, *delete* " Corps District or ".

Serial 46, column (C), lines 1 and 2, *delete* " Corps District or " and *insert* "(see para. 3)".

Serial 47, column (C), lines 1 and 2, *delete* " Corps District or ".

Serial 48, column (C), lines 2 and 3, *delete* " Corps District or ".

Serial 49, column (C), lines 2 and 3, *delete* " or Area ".

Serial 50, column (C), *delete* detail and *substitute* " G.O.C. District (see para. 3)".

Page 12.

Serial 51, column (C), *delete* detail and *substitute* " G.O.C. District (see para. 3)".

Serial 53, column (C), line 1, *delete* " Area " and *substitute* " District ".

Page 13.

Serial 54, column (C), line 1, *delete* " Area " and *substitute* " District ".

Page 14.

Serial 59, column (E), line 8, *delete* " Area " and *substitute* " District ".

Serial 60, column (C), lines 4 to 7, *delete* " Areas under direct control of Command H.Q." and *substitute* "(see para. 3)".

Pages 6, 7, and 8.

Delete Serials 16 and 17 (all detail), Serial 20 (columns (A), (B), (C) and (D) only), and Serial 29 (all detail), and *substitute* :—

16	(iii) Powers to strike off stores broken or lost in transit.	District Supply Officer.	£2 for each transaction in respect of each C.S.D. under control.			S.T. & B. 624.*
17	(iv) Discrepancies in consignments.	O. i/c Barracks. O.C., R.A.S.C. District. District Supply Officer.	£2 for each transaction. £5 for each transaction. £2 for each consignment in respect of each C.S.D. under control. £2 for each consignment. £5 for each consignment.		These powers apply to all stores consigned to R.A.S.C. administrative officers, which are broken or lost in transit.	S.T. & B. 124/5.*
20	(c) Normal services not under contract :— (i) other than transport services. (ii) transport services.	O. i/c Supplies, Barracks. O.C., R.A.S.C. District. O. i/c Transport District. O.C., R.A.S.C. District.	£25 £100 £100 £500			
29	(ii)(e) Local purchase for M.T. maintenance :	O.C., R.A.S.C. Coy., including Motor Bt. Coys. and Water Tpt. Coys. or detachments not forming part of a company.	£2 10s† £5† £10† £15† £5†	a month	For units with 10 to 19 lorry or boat units on maintenance charge. For units with 20 to 49 lorry or boat units on maintenance charge. For units with 50 to 99 lorry or boat units on maintenance charge. For units with 100 to 149 lorry or boat units on maintenance charge. For each additional 50 lorry or boat units.	S.T. & B. 370.* A.C.I.s. 84 of 1941 (as amended by A.C.I.s. 460 of 1941, and 1107 of 1943) and 1370 of 1941.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

9th May, 1945

I/GENERAL/5081

A.O. 65/1945

Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies.

1. The Army Council desire, on the occasion of the unconditional surrender of the German forces in Europe, to send a message to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies who have taken part in the overwhelming defeat of the German Army.

2. Over five years have passed since this country once again took up arms to oppose the claim of Germany to establish a military tyranny in Europe. For a year after the evacuation from Dunkirk the British Commonwealth alone upheld the cause of freedom. For long months, when all might well have seemed lost, the Army lost neither faith nor courage. It fought arduous campaigns in distant theatres, guarded with patience and vigilance remote outposts and far frontiers, and prepared with skill and determination for the final struggle in the enemy's own land. Then the tide turned and, with the other Services and with our Allies, His Majesty's Armies have defeated and pursued the enemy from the African deserts and the Normandy beaches into the heart of his homeland. Our soldiers have shown themselves superior to the enemy in their bravery and their cheerful endurance of danger and discomfort, and have defeated him utterly.

3. In victory we remember those who, by death, wounds or sickness, have paid its price; our sympathy goes out to the kin of those who have lost their lives and to the wounded and disabled.

4. To all commanders who have led His Majesty's Armies to the victory already achieved: to men and women of all ranks and grades, of all races and creeds who, in the Army itself or in those establishments which sustain its effort, have contributed to the common end,

the Army Council express their gratitude, confident that, under God's Providence, the work finished in Europe will soon be completed throughout the world, and that the qualities and resources which have achieved so much in the West will continue to be applied with undiminished vigour in the Far East.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
8o Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1945

110/GENERAL/7037

A.O. 66/1945

Ceylon Defence Force—Colonial Officers, Powers of Command

In pursuance of the Regulation made by His Majesty and published as Army Order 167 of 1942 as amended by Army Order 10 of 1943, the Army Council with the concurrence of the Governor of Ceylon do hereby appoint that the power of command in relation to personnel of the military forces raised in the United Kingdom vested in officers of the Ceylon Defence Force raised in the colony of Ceylon under the terms of the said Regulation shall during the period of the present emergency be exercised when such personnel are placed under their command, or attached to units of the Ceylon Defence Force to which such officers belong, but shall be exclusive of powers of punishment except as provided in Army Order 199 of 1944.

By Command of the Army Council,



H.M. Stationery Office, London. Price 1d. net.

57—9999

(22493) Wt. — 6/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

ARMY ORDERS

JUNE, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1945

A.O. No.		PAGE
79	Order by His Majesty—Regulations for Class Z, Royal Army Reserve and Class Z(T), Territorial Army Reserve	3
80	Release from army or embodied service of soldiers and relegation to a Reserve—Formation of Class Z, Royal Army Reserve and Class Z(T), Territorial Army Reserve	3
81	Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals	3
82	Voluntary Aid Detachments—Revised scales of uniform, active service clothing and equipment, tropical area clothing and necessities, and money grants for provision and upkeep... ..	3
83	Royal Warrant—Release from military duty of Officers holding Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces ...	3
84	Royal Warrant—Release from Army service and reversion to non-employment of re-employed retired Officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, including the Militia and the Supplementary Reserve of Officers ...	3
85	Royal Warrant—Termination of Emergency Commissions in the Regular Army	4
86	Release from embodied service of Officers of the Territorial Army	4
87	Royal Warrant—War Service Increments for Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

A.O. No.	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
88	Pay and Allowances	5
89	Warrant Officers appointed to Commissions—Pay ...	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

90	List of Books of regulations, etc., amended	6
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

91	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	6
92	Military Detention Barrack, Middlebie, Lerwick, Shetland Islands	7
93	Training Corps	7
94	Pay of Divers	7
95	Fuel and Light Allowances... ..	7
96	Distinctions in Dress for Service in the present War ...	9
97	Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance, Section C, Women Officers	9
98	Staff College, A.T.S. Wing Bagshot—Awards of " (j.s.c.) " Certificate	9
99	Staff School, Australia (Grade II Wing)—Awards of " (s.c.) " Certificate	10
100	Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical War Course—Awards of " s.a.c. " Certificate	10
101	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of " t.t.(w) " Certificate ...	10
102	Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to symbols)	11
103	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	11
104	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	14
	Errata—Army Orders 213 of 1944, and 41 of 1945 ...	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

105	Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1945	14
106	Books, Forms, etc.	15
	Appendix to Army Order 93 of 1945	17
	Appendix to Army Order 94 of 1945	19
	Appendix to Army Order 97 of 1945	19

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were issued specially during the month of June, 1945.

110/GENERAL/7025

A.O. 79/1945

Order by His Majesty—Regulations for Class Z, Royal Army Reserve, and Class Z(T), Territorial Army Reserve

Published on 18th June, 1945.

110/GENERAL/7025

A.O. 80/1945

Release from army or embodied service of soldiers and relegation to a Reserve—Formation of Class Z, Royal Army Reserve, and Class Z(T), Territorial Army Reserve

Published on 18th June, 1945.

0160/2498

A.O. 81/1945

Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

Published on 18th June, 1945.

83/4777

A.O. 82/1945

Voluntary Aid Detachments—Revised scales of uniform, active service clothing and equipment, tropical area clothing and necessities, and money grants for provision and upkeep

Published on 23rd June, 1945.

100/GENERAL/9975

A.O. 83/1945

Royal Warrant—Release from military duty of Officers holding Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces

Published on 18th June, 1945.

100/GENERAL/9975

A.O. 84/1945

Royal Warrant—Release from Army service and reversion to non-employment of re-employed Retired Officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, including the Militia and the Supplementary Reserve of Officers

Published on 18th June, 1945.

(22812)

B

100/GENERAL/9975

A.O. 85/1945

**Royal Warrant—Termination of Emergency Commissions in the
Regular Army**

Published on 18th June, 1945.

100/GENERAL/9975

A.O. 86/1945

Release from embodied service of Officers of the Territorial Army

Published on 18th June, 1945.

48/GENERAL/8338

A.O. 87/1945

**Royal Warrant—War Service Increments for Queen Alexandra's Imperial
Military Nursing Services and Cognate Services**

Published on 30th June, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME**ROYAL WARRANTS**

26/REGULATIONS/2487

A.O. 88/1945**Pay and Allowances**

A Royal Warrant, dated 27th June, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 133) and Allowance Regulations (Amendments No. 8) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

100/CANDIDATES/8563

A.O. 89/1945**Warrant Officers Appointed to Commissions—Pay****GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide that warrant officers of Our Army shall not suffer a reduction of pay on being appointed to a commission;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that warrant officers of Our Army appointed to commissions (other than under the conditions applicable to officers of the Quarter-master class) shall with effect from 1st February, 1943, receive pay equivalent to the rate of pay they last received as warrant officers, including war pay and any long service and good conduct pay in issue (but excluding additional pay), plus 6d. a day, if, and for so long as, this is more favourable than the pay, including corps, engineer or signal pay (if applicable), to which they would be entitled as officers.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant dated 27th March, 1943*, shall be *cancelled*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of June, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.***Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant.***

The onus will rest on the officer himself to claim the concession. He should submit his claim to the Regimental Paymaster from whom he was receiving his pay as a warrant officer, showing from which Army agent or paymaster he is receiving pay as an officer. The Regimental Paymaster will then insert on the officer's claim the rate of pay he last received as a warrant officer and pass the claim to the appropriate agent or paymaster for action.

Staff pay and additional pay are not issuable with pay under this Warrant. Such additions are issuable only with normal rates of officers' pay.

* Army Order 41 of 1943.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**A.O. 90/1945**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 35).

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 45).

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941 (No. 37).

Regulations for Supply Transport and Barrack Services, 1943 (No. 5).

Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1940, Part I (No. 4).

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 24).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/GENERAL/5734

A.O. 91/1945**Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force**

Order made by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause 1 of the Conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act.

Whenever any body of His Majesty's military forces and any body of His Majesty's air force are acting together in British Honduras, section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section and section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council this 22nd day of May, 1945 :

(Sd.) R. M. WEEKS, D.C.I.G.S.

(Sd.) R. F. ADAM, A.G.

(Sd.) F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council this 23rd day of April, 1945 :

(Sd.) SHERWOOD, U.S. of S.

(Sd.) J. C. SLESSOR, A.M.P.

(Sd.) A. W. STREET.

110/D.B./306

A.O. 92/1945

Military Detention Barrack, Middlebie, Lerwick, Shetland Islands.—The above-named establishment was closed for the reception of soldiers under sentence on 1st June, 1945.

Army Order 54 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

10/GENERAL/1149

A.O. 93/1945

Training Corps.—Amendments No. 2 to Army Order 54 of 1941 have been approved and are issued as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 17.

30/Misc./3348

A.O. 94/1945

Pay of Divers.—Amendments No. 1 to Army Order 133 of 1942 have been approved and are issued as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 19.

53/GENERAL/5425

A.O. 95/1945

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised daily rates of fuel and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st May, 1945.

Fuel and Light					Married		Single	
					s.	d.	s.	d.
Class	1	...	...	...	9	6	7	6
	2	...	...	...	8	4	6	7
	3	...	...	...	7	6	5	8
	4	...	...	...	6	1	4	4
	5	...	...	...	6	0	4	1
	6	...	...	...	4	6	3	6
	7	...	...	...	4	4	2	0
	8	...	...	...	4	3	1	1
	9	...	...	...	2	5	1	1
	10	...	...	...	...		1	2
Classes	11-15	...	...	...	...			7

A.O. 95/1945—*contd.*

Light								
							s.	d.
Class 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	I	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	I	3
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	I	I
Classes 4-9 :—								
When allotted a special Group I quarter	...							II
" " " " II "	...							IO
" " Group III quarter	...							9
" " " IV "	...							8
" " " V "	...							6
" " field officer's quarter (single)								2
" " junior " " "								I
Classes 10-15 :—								
When allotted a warrant officer's quarter	...							{ 4*
* " " " C " type quarter	...							2†
* " " " B " " "	...							3
* " " " A " " "	...							3

* If the occupant is on the married establishment.

† If the occupant is not on the married establishment.

2. The rate of light allowance laid down for Classes 10-15 will be drawn only in the case of personnel occupying:—

- (a) Warrant officers' or married soldiers' quarters lighted by gas and in which gas cookers are installed, or
- (b) hired quarters outside barracks where issue of light in kind is impracticable.

3. The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 196, is 71s. 10d. This rate includes the cost of a 1/40th of a ton of kindling wood and calculations of fuel allowances under this paragraph will therefore be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 177, Note (1).

4. The rates of allowance are subject to review in the light of any national rationing scheme.

5. Army Order 60 of 1945 is hereby *cancelled*.

54/GENERAL/9662

A.O. 96/1945

Distinctions in Dress for Service in the Present War.—With reference to Army Order 19 of 1944 instituting wound stripes and chevrons to be worn in recognition of services undertaken during the present war since 3rd September, 1939, full time service in the Army anywhere will continue to be qualifying service for chevrons until the end of active hostilities in the Pacific.

The conditions governing the wearing of wound stripes remain unaltered.

48/GENERAL/8105

A.O. 97/1945

**Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance. Section C.
Women Officers**

(R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps and A.T.S.)

Amendments No. 4 to Army Order 37 of 1943 have been approved and are given as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 19.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 98/1945

Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers of the A.T.S. successfully completed the ninth course at the Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, ending in May, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically:—

Subaltern B. J. Atkinson

Subaltern M. Barr

Junior Commander E. Brewster

Junior Commander M. R. Burton

Junior Commander G. E. Buxton

Junior Commander J. M. Coffin

Junior Commander

I. E. A. Drysdale

Subaltern M. E. Ernst

Subaltern R. M. Gregson

Subaltern R. B. Hastings

Junior Commander M. A. Heard

Junior Commander D. M. Hewitt

Junior Commander B. Johnstone

Junior Commander J. W. Langstaff

Junior Commander

M. N. Lloyd-Davies

Subaltern D. Lyall-Grant

Subaltern R. Marsh

Junior Commander

B. J. D. Marshall

Subaltern S. A. Matthews

Subaltern S. M. Millar

Junior Commander A. E. Prescott

Junior Commander D. W. Robson

Subaltern R. E. Sadler

Junior Commander J. M. Say

Subaltern M. J. G. Smith

Junior Commander L. E. T. Storar

Subaltern F. J. Taylor

Subaltern H. L. Wilson

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 99/1945

Staff School, Australia (Grade II Wing)—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eighth Course at the (Grade II Wing) Staff School, Australia, ending in March, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major K. W. Pooley	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. Baker	Royal Engineers.
Captain B. M. Horley	The Buffs.

43/M.C.S./960

A.O. 100/1945

Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Awards of “s.a.c.” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the “s.a.c.” qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, para. 4 of the Schedule:—

T/Captain R. W. Martyn, Royal Engineers, 15th April, 1945.

T/Major P. R. Terry, The Queen's Royal Regiment, 15th April, 1945.

Captain K. Smith, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment, 15th April, 1945.

T/Captain A. L. Baker, The South Staffordshire Regiment, 15th June, 1945.

T/Captain R. H. Chase, The Dorsetshire Regiment, 15th April, 1945.

T/Major E. Hall, The North Staffordshire Regiment, 15th April, 1945.

T/Captain L. M. Yearsley, The Royal Ulster Rifles, 15th April, 1945.

Captain A. R. Leathley, Royal Army Service Corps, 10th May, 1945.

43/M.C.S./1020

A.O. 101/1945

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of “t.t.(w)” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eighth Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology at the Military College of Science, ending 7th April, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “t.t.(w)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. A. Fitzpatrick	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain R. D. Hall, M.B.E.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major K. H. Lloyd-King	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain P. B. Dodkins	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major C. C. Kerr-Peterson	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain J. F. Shippen	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel P. C. King	Royal Canadian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Major S. B. Wallace	New Zealand Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major P. L. Chopra	Indian Army.

20/ARTILLERY/6062

A.O. 102/1945

Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to symbols).—

1. With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944).

2. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified on War Gunnery Courses (A.A.), or having been specially selected as Instructors in Gunnery, are entitled to the symbol "g(w)†" against their names :—

Lieut. R.A. Abbiss.
 Lieut. C. W. Adam.
 Lieut. D. Baldie.
 Lieut. P. C. Boon.
 Lieut. A. Boyle.
 Lieut. H. H. Brocklebank.
 Lieut. T. M. Bunting.
 Lieut. I. V. A. Callister.
 Captain W. G. Cole (E. Comm.,
 3rd September, 1940).
 Lieut. G. A. Corke.
 Captain A. Enness.
 Lieut. D. Fawcett (E. Comm., 13th
 March, 1942).
 Lieut. H. S. Finden
 Lieut. H. G. P. Fraser.
 Captain A. E. Gard.
 Lieut. W. N. Herald.
 Lieut. C. Larkin.
 Captain W. P. McGrath.
 Captain A. C. MacKay.
 Lieut. L. F. McLaren.
 Lieut. A. R. Megaw.

Captain D. T. Oxford.
 Lieut. F. C. Rebeck.
 Lieut. J. Ronca.
 Lieut. J. H. Seddon.
 Lieut. F. R. Shaw.
 Captain N. Slater.
 Lieut. A. P. Smeedon.
 Captain R. T. Stone.
 Lieut. A. L. Strachan.
 Lieut. D. H. Strevens.
 Lieut. E. Trembath.
 Lieut. R. H. Walton.
 Lieut. L. A. Ward (E. Comm.,
 16th November, 1940).
 Captain L. Wells.
 Captain W. A. White (E.
 Comm., 15th August, 1940).
 Lieut. G. D. Wilkins.
 Lieut. R. C. Winterbourne.
 Lieut. H. J. E. Withrington.
 Lieut. E. J. Gatt, Royal
 Malta Artillery.

3. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors in Gunnery (Field) at a War Gunnery Course, or having been specially selected as Instructors in Gunnery, are entitled to the symbol "g(w)" against their names :—

Captain E. C. Burwell.
 Captain A. E. Garrett.

Major R. W. L. Jones.
 Captain A. N. Thompson.

68/GENERAL/6895

A.O. 103/1945

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service :—

Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Ruler, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Company Serjeant-Major E. C. Williams, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Frost, *late* Royal Engineers.

A.O. 103/1945—contd.

Serjeant-Major J. C. Miller, *late* Royal Engineers.
Foreman of Works, Serjeant-Major H. Fryer, *late* Royal Engineers.
Band-Serjeant A. C. Higgins, *late* The Leicestershire Regiment.
Serjeant-Major (Acting) A. Molloy, *late* The Welch Regiment.
Serjeant-Major W. S. Haigh, *late* The East Yorkshire Regiment (The Duke of York's Own).
Squadron Serjeant-Major W. S. Gill, *late* 1st The Royal Dragoons.
Colour-Serjeant J. G. Smith, *late* The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment).
Colour-Serjeant A. Taylor, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant W. S. Blakey, *late* The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).
Serjeant R. Foster, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).
Colour-Serjeant (A/Serjeant-Major) C. Richards, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant A. Mace, *late* The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Company Serjeant-Major P. Stone, *late* Royal Artillery.
Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Robertson, *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant C. McStocker, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
Company Serjeant-Major G. H. Thrussell, *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant R. Shimmans, *late* Royal Artillery.
Company Serjeant-Major J. J. Waldron, *late* Royal Engineers.
1st class Staff-Serjeant-Major R. H. Knight, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Serjeant-Major (Acting) E. Small, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major A. McDonald, *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant C. J. Radford, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major J. Hannant, *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant Master-Tailor W. R. Syer, *late* The Hampshire Regiment.
Serjeant-Tailor J. R. Walkley, *late* The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).
Serjeant W. Scott, M.C., *late* The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).
Serjeant J. Strathdee, *late* The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).
Serjeant-Major C. Guilfoyle, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
Regimental Serjeant-Major J. A. Hindmarsh, *late* The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's) (Annuity only).
Serjeant-Major T. Pears, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant (Instructor of Musketry) J. T. Hyde, *late* The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment (Annuity only).
Serjeant-Major T. W. Lincoln, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. T. Blake, *late* Royal Artillery.
Regimental Serjeant-Major (temp.) F. W. Burton, *late* Royal Artillery.
Company Serjeant-Major J. K. Walsh, *late* Royal Engineers.

A.O. 103/1945—*contd.*

- Company Serjeant-Major J. C. Nickeas, *late* The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
- Colour-Serjeant R. J. Davey, *late* The Royal Irish Regiment.
- Serjeant J. Cawley, *late* The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).
- Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Reynolds, *late* 13th Hussars.
- Colour-Serjeant M. Swain, *late* The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).
- Regimental Serjeant-Major P. Brennan, *late* The Connaught Rangers.
- Colour-Serjeant W. Bryan, *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.
- Serjeant-Major W. Gregory, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
- Farrier Staff-Serjeant T. A. Pearce, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant A. G. Locke, *late* Grenadier Guards.
- Band-Serjeant R. Parfett, *late* Coldstream Guards.
- Battery Serjeant-Major H. J. Hitchings, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. E. Snewin, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Squadron Serjeant-Major E. Bodger, *late* 3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards).
- Staff-Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Bradley, *late* Royal Army Pay Corps.
- Serjeant-Bugler R. H. W. Yeabsley, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Serjeant Master-Cook J. M. Brooke, D.C.M., *late* Grenadier Guards.
- Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. W. Hammond, *late* The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
- Serjeant W. G. Maddocks, *late* 17th Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
- Colour-Serjeant T. Dillon, *late* The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
- Serjeant W. J. Piper, *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment.
- Serjeant-Major A. Fowler, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Malone, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Brice, *late* The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
- Corporal of Horse G. H. A. McLaren, *late* 2nd Life Guards.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. Stroud, *late* Scots Guards.
- Serjeant E. Thompson, *late* The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
- Colour-Serjeant J. H. H. Lambourne, *late* The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
- Colour-Serjeant F. S. Wood, *late* The Leicester Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant A. J. Stevens, D.C.M., *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).
- Serjeant J. H. Backhouse, *late* The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
- Colour-Serjeant C. W. Guppy, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. Burnett, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Serjeant-Major E. A. Millis, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
- Company Serjeant-Major P. Robinson, *late* The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).

A.O. 103/1945—contd.

Colour-Serjeant J. R. Curtis, *late* The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).

Colour-Serjeant A. Davies, D.C.M., *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Bandmaster T. Brown, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Colour-Serjeant A. E. Johnstone, *late* The South Wales Borderers.

Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Harris, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).

Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Flint, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant W. Chard, *late* Royal Engineers.

68/GENERAL/8100

A.O. 104/1945**Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—**

A list of warrant officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Errata.

Army Order 213 of 1944, **Middle East Staff College, Haifa—Awards of " (s.c.) " Certificate.**

Delete " T/Captain O. Terry, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry ".

Substitute " T/Captain O. Terry, King's Royal Rifle Corps ".

Army Order 41 of 1945, **Staff College, Haifa—Awards of " p.s.c.† " Certificate.**

Delete " T/Major P. K. Edwards-Ker ".

Substitute " T/Major P. K. Edwardes-Ker ".

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

14/GENERAL/940

A.O. 105/1945

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1945.—1. The above-mentioned regulations are a reprint of the 1939 edition, incorporating Amendments (Nos. 1 to 23), and have been approved for issue to all concerned.

2. Army Order 76 of 1939 and the regulations notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 106/1945****Military Publications**

The following publication has been placed on sale :—

				Price (not including postage)	
				s.	d.
Physical Efficiency Preparation for Service Cadets, May, 1945	...	...	...	0	2½

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 15 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this Amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



Appendix to Army Order 93 of 1945

Training Corps

AMENDMENTS No. 2 TO ARMY ORDER 54 OF 1941

(Amendments No. 1 was issued as Army Order 150 of 1943)

10/GENERAL/1149

1. Paragraph 2, line 2, delete "V/1931/223B/1" and substitute "V/223B/3".

2. Delete paragraph 3 as promulgated by Army Order 150 of 1943 and substitute :—

3. *Conditions of Efficiency for Cadets.*—The following conditions will be substituted for those laid down in Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, paragraph 90.

To be deemed efficient :—

(a) Be physically fit.

(b) Attend not less than 30 training parades, of at least 45 minutes duration; in each year.

(c) Carry out the prescribed course of Weapon Training (except cadets enrolled in Medical Units during years of clinical study).

(d) Attend a period of continuous training of not less than 10 days duration. Cadets will be permitted to attend for a maximum of 14 days.

A Cadet may be granted leave from continuous training only in the case of sickness duly certified.

3. Paragraph 5, lines 5 and 6, delete "the minimum number of parades will be 45 and".

4. Paragraph 6, line 4, delete "21" and substitute "14".

5. Paragraph 8 (a), line 3, delete "145", line 4, after "132" insert "145".

6. Paragraph 8 (b), line 4, delete the amendment promulgated by Army Order 150 of 1943 and substitute "14 days annually".

Appendix to Army Order 94 of 1945

AMENDMENTS NO. I TO ARMY ORDER 133 OF 1942

30/MISCELLANEOUS/3348

Pay of Divers.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 133 of 1942 :—

Army Council's Instructions to Part I of the Schedule. Paragraph 1. Lines 3 and 4. *Delete* "and Port Maintenance Companies, R.E.," and *substitute* "Port Maintenance Companies, R.E., Bomb Disposal Platoons, R.E. (Light) and Beach Recovery Sections, R.E.M.E."

Paragraph 2. Line 10. *Delete* "and Port Maintenance Companies, R.E.," and *substitute* "Port Maintenance Company, R.E., Bomb Disposal Platoon, R.E. (Light), or Beach Recovery Section, R.E.M.E."

Appendix to Army Order 97 of 1945

The following amendments will be made to the Regulations published in Army Order 37 of 1943.

Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance. Section C.

Women Officers

(R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps and A.T.S.)

AMENDMENTS NO. 4

48/GENERAL/8105

Para. 42 (below heading) *Delete* first four lines and *substitute* :—

"An officer who proceeds for the first time on or after 1st October, 1944, to a station where tropical dress is required, and was eligible for an outfit allowance as provided in the preceding paragraph will be eligible for a further grant of £22 10s. od. (£10 between 1st December, 1942, and 30th September, 1944; £5 between 30th May, 1941, and 30th November, 1942) provided"

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 79 and 80

THE WAR OFFICE,
18th June, 1945

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

110/GENERAL/7025

A.O. 79/1945

Regulations for Class Z, Royal Army Reserve and Class Z(T), Territorial Army Reserve

S.R.O. No. 689

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, that, subject to the provisions of that Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make, revoke and vary orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay of the Army Reserve, and with respect to other matters and things relating to the Army Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to establish with effect from 18th June, 1945, during the period of the present emergency a new Class of the Royal Army Reserve, to be called Class Z, and, during the present period of embodiment, a new Class of the Territorial Army Reserve, to be called Class Z(T) ;

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the regulations set forth in the Schedule appended hereto shall

A.O. 79/1945

have effect from the afore-mentioned date, and that they shall be orders made by His Majesty under the said Acts of 1882 and 1907, provided always that—

- (a) as regards the said regulations which relate to Class Z of the Royal Army Reserve, the Secretary of State shall be the sole administrator and interpreter thereof, and
- (b) as regards the said regulations which relate to Class Z(T) of the Territorial Army Reserve, the Army Council shall be the sole administrators and interpreters thereof,

and the Secretary of State and the Army Council, as the case may be, shall (in any matter not affecting the rates and quantities therein laid down) have power to alter the said regulations from time to time as may appear to him or them to be expedient until His Majesty's further Will and Pleasure be made known.

By His Majesty's Command,
P. J. GRIGG.

THE WAR OFFICE,
6th June, 1945.

SCHEDULE

Regulations for Class Z, Royal Army Reserve, and Class Z(T), Territorial Army Reserve :—

I. *Constitution.*—(a) Class Z of the Royal Army Reserve will consist of personnel of the undermentioned categories when released from Army service under the provisions of Section 3(4) of the Armed Forces (Conditions of Service) Act, 1939, other than soldiers released to Class W, Royal Army Reserve, or those discharged on release abroad or on proceeding abroad—

- (i) Those enlisted on a normal regular attestation whose term of original enlistment or re-engagement has expired.
- (ii) Those who voluntarily enlisted or were deemed to have been enlisted into the regular forces for the duration of the present emergency.
- (iii) Those enlisted into the Army Reserve, Section D or E, whose term of enlistment or re-engagement has expired.
- (iv) Those enlisted as Supplementary Reservists whose period of engagement has expired.
- (v) Those deemed to have been enlisted as Militiamen under the Military Training Act, 1939.

A.O. 79/1945

(b) Class Z(T) of the Territorial Army Reserve will consist of men of the Territorial Army (including men deemed to have been enlisted therein under the National Service Acts, 1939-1942), released from embodied service under the provisions of Section 4(4) of the Armed Forces (Conditions of Service) Act, 1939, other than those released to Class W(T), Territorial Army Reserve, or those discharged on release abroad or on proceeding abroad.

2. *Liability for Service, etc.*—Class Z, Army Reservists and Class Z(T), Territorial Army Reservists will be liable to join for military service when ordered to do so at any time during the present emergency or present period of embodiment. They will not be liable to attend for training or drill as reservists.

3. *Pay and Uniform.*—Service in Class Z or Class Z(T) Reserve will not reckon for purposes of pay or any other emoluments, promotion or non-effective award, but pension, where admissible in respect of former service, will be issuable. Uniform will not be worn except where specially authorized.

ARMY ORDER

110/GENERAL/7025

A.O. 80/1945

Release from army or embodied service of soldiers and relegation to a Reserve—Formation of Class Z Royal Army Reserve and Class Z(T) Territorial Army Reserve

1. While the present military situation does not permit general demobilization to begin, it is possible gradually to release from the colours a number of soldiers who are no longer required for actual military service. The Army Council have therefore decided to exercise the powers conferred on them by Sections 3(4) and 4(4) of the Armed Forces (Conditions of Service) Act, 1939, to provide for the release, as the military situation permits, of soldiers of the regular forces from army service and men of the Territorial Army (including Territorial Army Reserve) from the obligations imposed upon them by the embodiment of the Territorial Army, according to such instructions as shall be issued by the Army Council to govern the release of soldiers of the military forces.

2. Two new classes of Reserve, designated Class Z, Royal Army Reserve, and Class Z(T), Territorial Army Reserve, have therefore been formed under an Order made by His Majesty. (See Army Order 79 of 1945.)

(22657)

A.O. 80/1945

3. The present state of uncertainty will probably continue and therefore it will be necessary to keep the new Reserves open until the end of the emergency.

4. Accordingly, until further orders, the majority of men included in Class A releases from service with the colours, will, from the effective date of their release, pass to one or other of these classes of Reserve according to such instructions as shall be issued by the Army Council to govern the release of soldiers of the military forces.

5. Reservists will be liable to be recalled at any time for service with the colours. The power of recall from Class Z or Class Z(T) Reserve will be exercised only in case of extreme military necessity, and is not intended to interfere with re-settlement in civil life, or to be a bar to emigration or repatriation overseas. Reservists who desire to leave the United Kingdom will apply for permission to the appropriate Officer i/c Records.

6. The only other obligation on men in the new Class Z or Class Z(T) Reserve will be that they must promptly notify in writing any changes of permanent address to their Record office.

7. Soldiers will not be subject to military discipline whilst in Class Z or Class Z(T) Reserve.

8. Service in Class Z or Class Z(T) Reserve will not reckon for purposes of pay or other emoluments, promotion or non-effective benefits. Uniform will not be worn except when specially authorized. In the event of recall to the colours, pay and allowances will be admissible from the date of rejoining at the place where the reservist is ordered to attend, provided that he is accepted for service. If on so joining, he is not accepted for service, pay and allowances will be admitted up to the date on which he is dismissed to his home.

9. No soldier will forfeit eligibility for a disability pension or eligibility for payment of any pension by his transfer to Class Z or Class Z(T) Reserve.

10. Transfers will continue to be made to Class W, Royal Army Reserve, and Class W(T), Territorial Army Reserve, in the case of Class B releases and compassionate releases for *definite* periods as provided in Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945. Men so relegated and those already belonging to these Classes of the Reserves will remain in such class and be liable to recall to service with the colours in accordance with regulations governing Class W or Class W(T) Reserve or as may be laid down as a condition of such release. Soldiers granted compassionate releases (Class C) for *indefinite* periods on and after 18th June, 1945, will be relegated to Class Z or Class Z(T)

11. Regular soldiers whose colour service has expired, but whose reserve service has not expired, and reservists (Sections B, D and E, and Supplementary Reservists) whose reserve engagements have not expired will be relegated to their respective Section, etc., of the reserve, where they will remain subject to the normal conditions relating to such reserve service until the date of the termination of engagement, when they will be transferred to Class Z of the Reserve until the end of the emergency.

13. The administrative instructions contained in Army Council Instruction 58 of 1940 (as amended from time to time), providing for relegation to Class W Royal Army Reserve and Class W(T) Territorial Army Reserve under Army Order 251 of 1939, will, where inconsistent with this Army Order, be regarded as modified accordingly.

14. For the purposes of releases of soldiers under Section 3(4) and 4(4) Armed Forces (Conditions of Service) Act 1939, Officers i/c Records and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands overseas with respect to local releases in their Command, are hereby designated competent military authorities.

L. Brosnahan.

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 1*d.* net.

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

18th June, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

0160/2498

A.O. 81/1945

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the trial and punishment of violations of the laws and usages of war committed during any war in which WE have been or may be engaged at any time after the second day of September, nineteen hundred and thirty-nine ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the custody, trial and punishment of persons charged with such violation of the laws and usages of war as aforesaid shall be governed by the Regulations attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of June, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

1. In these Regulations if not inconsistent with the context and subject to any express provision to the contrary the following expressions have the following meanings namely :—

“ War Crime ” means a violation of the laws and usages of war committed during any war in which His Majesty has been or may be engaged at any time since the 2nd September, 1939. Any expression used in these Regulations has the same meaning as in the Army Act or the Rules of Procedure made pursuant thereto. “ Military Court ” means a Military Court constituted and held under these Regulations.

A.O. 81/5945

2. (a) The following officers shall have power to convene Military Courts for the trial of persons charged with having committed war crimes and to confirm the findings and sentences of such Courts namely :—

(i) Any officers authorized so to do by His Majesty under His Warrant.

(ii) Any officers authorized so to do by delegation under the Warrant of any officer referred to under (i) above whom His Majesty has authorized to make such delegation by His Warrant.

(b) Any such Warrants may be addressed to an officer by name or by designation of an office and may be subject to such restrictions, reservations exceptions and conditions as may seem meet to His Majesty or any such delegating officer as aforesaid.

(c) An officer having authority to confirm the finding and sentence of a Military Court may reserve confirmation of the finding and sentence or of the sentence to any superior authority competent to confirm the findings and sentences of the like kind of military court convened under these Regulations.

3. Except in so far as herein otherwise provided expressly or by implication the provisions of the Army Act and the Rules of Procedure made pursuant thereto so far as they relate to Field General Courts-Martial and to any matters preliminary or incidental thereto or consequential thereon shall apply so far as applicable to Military Courts under these Regulations and any matters preliminary or incidental thereto or consequential thereon in like manner as if the Military Courts were Field General Courts-Martial and the accused were persons subject to military law charged with having committed offences on active service.

Sections 49, 51, 54 (1) (d) and (7) and 57 (2) and (4) and 57A of the Army Act, and Rules of Procedure 3, 34, 56, 110, 118(A) and (B), 119 (B) and 120 (C), (D) and (E) made pursuant thereto shall not apply.

4. If it appears to an officer authorized under the Regulations to convene a Military Court that a person then within the limits of his command has, at any place whether within or without such limits, committed a war crime he may direct that such person if not already in military custody shall be taken into and kept in such custody pending trial in such manner and in the charge of such military unit as he may direct. The commanding officer of the unit having charge of the accused shall be deemed to be the commanding officer of the accused for the purposes of all matters preliminary and relating to trial and punishments. But such commanding officer shall have no power to dismiss the charge or deal with the accused summarily for a war crime. He shall without any such preliminary hearing as is referred to in Rule of

Procedure 3 either cause a Summary of Evidence to be taken in accordance with Rule of Procedure 4 or an abstract of evidence to be prepared as the Convening Officer may direct. The accused shall not have the right of having a Summary taken or of demanding that the evidence at the Summary shall be taken on oath or that any witness shall attend for cross-examination at the taking of the Summary.

5. A Military Court shall consist of not less than two officers in addition to the President, who shall be appointed by name, but no officer, whether sitting as President or as a member, need have held his commission for any special length of time. If the accused is an officer of the naval, military or air force of an enemy or ex-enemy Power the Convening Officer should, so far as practicable, but shall be under no obligation so to do, appoint or detail as many officers as possible of equal or superior relative rank to the accused. If the accused belongs to the naval or air force of an enemy or ex-enemy Power the Convening Officer should appoint or detail, if available, at least one naval officer or one air force officer as a member of the Court, as the case may be.

The Convening Officer should normally appoint at least one officer having one of the legal qualifications mentioned in Rule of Procedure 93(B) as President or as a member of the Court. But if no such officer is appointed, and in default of a person deputed by H.M. Judge Advocate General to act as Judge Advocate, the Convening Officer shall by order appoint a person having one of the said legal qualifications to act as Judge Advocate at the trial.

Notwithstanding anything in these Regulations the Convening Officer may, in a case where he considers it desirable so to do, appoint as a member of the Court, but not as President; one or more officers of an Allied Force serving under his command or placed at his disposal for the purpose, provided that the number of such officers so appointed shall not comprise more than half the members of the Court, excluding the President.

6. The accused shall not be entitled to object to the President or any member of the Court or the Judge Advocate or to offer any special plea to the jurisdiction of the Court.

7. Counsel may appear on behalf of the Prosecutor and accused in like manner as if the Military Court were a General Court-Martial, and Rules of Procedure 88-93 shall in such cases apply accordingly.

In addition to the persons deemed to be properly qualified as Counsel under Rule of Procedure 93 any person qualified to appear before the Courts of the Country of the accused and any person approved by the Convening Officer of the Court shall be deemed to be properly qualified as Counsel for the Defence.

A.O. 81/1945

8. (i) At any hearing before a Military Court convened under these Regulations the Court may take into consideration any oral statement or any document appearing on the face of it to be authentic, provided the statement or document appears to the Court to be of assistance in proving or disproving the charge, notwithstanding that such statement or document would not be admissible as evidence in proceedings before a Field General Court-Martial, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing in particular :—

(a) If any witness is dead or is unable to attend or to give evidence or is, in the opinion of the Court, unable so to attend without undue delay, the Court may receive secondary evidence of statements made by or attributable to such witness ;

(b) any document purporting to have been signed or issued officially by any member of any Allied or enemy force or by any official or agency of any Allied, neutral or enemy government, shall be admissible as evidence without proof of the issue or signature thereof ;

(c) the Court may receive as evidence of the facts therein stated any report of the "Comite International de la Croix Rouge" or by any representative thereof, by any member of the medical profession or of any medical service, by any person acting as a "man of confidence" (homme de confiance), or by any other person whom the Court may consider was acting in the course of his duty when making the report ;

(d) the Court may receive as evidence of the facts therein stated any depositions or any record of any military Court of Inquiry or (any Summary) of any examination made by any officer detailed for the purpose by any military authority ;

(e) the Court may receive as evidence of the facts therein stated any diary, letter or other document appearing to contain information relating to the charge ;

(f) if any original document cannot be produced or, in the opinion of the Court, cannot be produced without undue delay, a copy of such document or other secondary evidence of its contents may be received in evidence ;

It shall be the duty of the Court to judge of the weight to be attached to any evidence given in pursuance of this Regulation which would not otherwise be admissible.

(ii) Where there is evidence that a war crime has been the result of concerted action upon the part of a unit or group of men, then evidence given upon any charge relating to that crime against any member of such unit or group may be received as *prima facie* evidence of the responsibility of each member of that unit or group for that crime.

(iii) The Court shall take judicial notice of the laws and usages of war.

(iv) Unless the Convening Officer otherwise directs a finding of guilty and the sentence shall be announced in Open Court by the President, who shall at the same time state that such finding and sentence are subject to confirmation. If such announcement is not made in Open Court the President shall notify the accused of the finding and sentence under sealed cover at the termination of the Proceedings and record in the Proceedings that this has been done. A finding of acquittal, whether on all or some of the offences with which the accused is charged, shall not require confirmation or be subject to be revised and shall be pronounced at once in Open Court, but the Court shall not thereupon release the accused, unless otherwise entitled to be released.

(v) The sittings of Military Courts will ordinarily be open to the public so far as accommodation permits. But the Court may, on the ground that it is expedient so to do in the national interest or in the interests of justice, or for the effective prosecution of war crimes generally, or otherwise, by order prohibit the publication of any evidence to be given or of any statement to be made in the course of the proceedings before it, or direct that all or any portion of the public shall be excluded during any part of such proceedings as normally take place in Open Court, except during the announcement of the finding and sentence pursuant to paragraph (iv) above.

(vi) A record shall be made of the Proceedings of every Military Court.

9. A person found guilty by a Military Court of a war crime may be sentenced to and shall be liable to suffer any one or more of the following punishments, namely :—

- (i) Death (either by hanging or by shooting);
- (ii) Imprisonment for life or for any less term;
- (iii) Confiscation;
- (iv) A fine.

In a case where the war crime consists wholly or partly of the taking, distribution or destruction of money or other property the Court may as part of the sentence order the restitution of such money or other property and in default of complete restitution award a penalty equal in value to that which has been so taken, distributed or destroyed or not restored.

Sentence of death shall not be passed on any person by a Military Court without the concurrence of all those serving on the Court if the Court consists of not more than three members, including the President, or without the concurrence of at least two-thirds of those serving on the Court if the Court consists of more than three members, including the President.

10. The accused may within 14 days of the termination of the Proceedings in Court submit a Petition to the Confirming Officer against the finding or sentence or both provided that he gives notice to the Confirming Officer within 48 hours of such termination of his intention to submit such a Petition. The accused shall have no right to submit any Petition otherwise than as aforesaid.

A.O. 81/1945

Provided that if such Petition is against the finding it shall be referred by the Confirming Officer, together with the Proceedings of the trial, to His Majesty's Judge Advocate General or to any Deputy of his approved by him for that purpose in the Command overseas where the trial took place for advice and report thereon.

11. The finding and any sentence which the Court had jurisdiction to pass may be confirmed and, if confirmed, shall be valid, notwithstanding any deviation from these Regulations, or the Rules of Procedure or any defect or objection, technical or other, unless it appears that a substantial miscarriage of justice has actually occurred.

12. When a sentence passed by a Military Court has been confirmed the Secretary of State, or any officer not below the rank of Major-General authorized by him, shall have power to mitigate or remit the punishment thereby awarded or to commute such punishment for any less punishment or punishments to which the offender might have been sentenced by the said Court: Provided that this power shall not be exercised by an officer holding a Command or rank inferior to that of the officer who confirmed the sentence.

13. In any case not provided for in these Regulations such course will be adopted as appears best calculated to do justice.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE

23rd June, 1945

83/4777

A.O. 82/1945

Voluntary Aid Detachments.—Revised scales of uniform, active service clothing and equipment, tropical area clothing and necessities, and money grants for provision and upkeep.

1. With effect from 1st January, 1945, revised scales of uniform (including cleaning and toilet articles), active service clothing and equipment, tropical area clothing and necessities, have been approved for members of Voluntary Aid Detachments enrolled for employment under the Army Council. The money grants for the purchase and upkeep of these articles, as laid down in War Regulations for Voluntary Aid Detachments, 1941, have also been revised, and certain changes made in the source of supply of a number of the items concerned.

2. The revised scales and money allowances are contained in Army Council Instruction 729 of 1945 which is issued under the authority of this Army Order, and are in substitution of those laid down in War Regulations referred to in paragraph 1 above.

By Command of the Army Council,

J. D. Dunsen.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast.

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

(22719) Wt. — 6/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

ARMY ORDERS

JULY, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1945		
A.O. No.		PAGE
107	Dress of officers transferred, posted or attached to Regiments or Corps other than their own between the cessation of hostilities in Europe and the end of the Statutory Emergency	3
108	Campaign Stars and Clasps, and Defence Medal	3
109	Royal Warrant—Officers whose initial entitlement was to pay at other than British rates—Allowances issuable to married officers... ..	3
110	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps, for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps, and for other personnel of the Airborne Forces	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

111	Pay and Allowances	5
112	Outfit Allowance	5
113	Stoppages of Pay—Remission	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
114	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

115	An Order of the Army Council made under Section 1(5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	6
116	Alliance	7
117	Appointment of Honorary Dental Surgeons to His Majesty the King	7
118	Regimental March—Auxiliary Territorial Service ...	7
119	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	8
120	Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot—Award of "(j.s.c.)" Certificate	8
121	Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate ...	8
122	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate ...	9
123	Military College of Science—Advance Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives	10
124	Royal Military College, Canada—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate	11
	Addendum—Army Order 43 of 1945	11
	Errata—Army Orders 8 and 98 of 1945	11

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDERS

125	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8 (late Part II)	11
126	Books, Forms, etc.	11
	Schedule to Army Order 112 of 1945	13
	Schedule to Army Order 113 of 1945	13

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were issued specially during the month of July, 1945.

19/DEMOBILIZATION/160

A.O. 107/1945

Dress of officers transferred, posted or attached to Regiments or Corps other than their own between the Cessation of hostilities in Europe and the end of the Statutory Emergency.

Published on 11th July, 1945.

68/GENERAL/8137

A.O. 108/1945

Campaign Stars and Clasps, and Defence Medal.

Published on 14th July, 1945.

30/MISCELLANEOUS/3307

A.O. 109/1945

Royal Warrant—Officers whose initial entitlement was to pay at other than British rates—Allowances issuable to married officers.

Published on 14th July, 1945.

30/GENERAL/9766

A.O. 110/1945

Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps, for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps, and for other personnel of the Airborne Forces.

Published on 31st July, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2487

A.O. 111/1945**Pay and Allowances**

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st July, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant (Amendments No. 134) has been signed. Copies will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

48/GENERAL/8095

A.O. 112/1945**Outfit Allowance****GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of outfit allowance during the present emergency to officers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the aforesaid Regulations contained in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 27th March, 1943*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of July, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 13.

110/GENERAL/6066

A.O. 113/1945**Stoppages of Pay—Remission****GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 21st August, 1942†, in order to provide for remission of stoppages in the case of a soldier sentenced to undergo detention in a Borstal institution;

* Army Order 36 of 1943.

† Army Order 134 of 1942.

A.O. 113/1945—contd.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 21st August, 1942*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of July, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 13.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**A.O. 114/1945**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 46).

Directions for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons,
1943 (No. 2).

Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 27).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/GENERAL/5532

A.O. 115/1945

An Order of the Army Council made under Section 1(5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933.—The Army Council at the request of the Officer Commanding Union Defence Force Troops in the United Kingdom, for the purpose of enabling the Service courts and authorities of the Union of South Africa to exercise more effectively the powers conferred upon them by Section 1 of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, hereby order and direct the members of the military forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom to arrest members of any body, contingent or detachment of the military forces of His Majesty raised in the Union of South Africa,

* Army Order 134 of 1942.

A.O. 115/1945—*contd.*

which is lawfully present in the United Kingdom, alleged to have been guilty of offences against the law of the Union of South Africa and to hand over any person so arrested to the appropriate authorities of the Union Forces above mentioned.

Note.—For the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, see Amendments No. 11 to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, notified in Army Order 154 of 1935.

058/5337

A.O. 116/1945

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 9th Armoured Regiment (British Columbia Dragoons), Canadian Army, being allied to the 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.

20/MEDICAL/1021

A.O. 117/1945

Appointment of Honorary Dental Surgeons to His Majesty the King

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the appointment of Honorary Dental Surgeons to His Majesty.

The insignia to be worn by Honorary Dental Surgeons to the King will be as prescribed for Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons, see Dress Regulations for the Army, 1934, para. 92 *et seq.* Under present conditions the insignia is limited to the Royal Cypher which is worn in the following position on the shoulder straps:—

General Officers ...	Below the crossed sword and baton.
Colonels ...	Below the crown and above the stars.

Particulars of the authorized sizes of cyphers are given in Army Council Instruction 992 of 1943 as amended.

103/A.T.S./47

A.O. 118/1945

Regimental March:—Auxiliary Territorial Service.

1. A regimental quick march for the Auxiliary Territorial Service has been approved, and copies may be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W.1.

2. All units in possession of an authorized band will provide themselves with copies of this march.

(23138)

C

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 119/1945

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley.—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major G. F. de Gex	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. T. O'Brien-Butler, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. W. G. Pope, D.S.O., M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major the Hon. M. F. Fitzalan Howard, M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
T/Major R. E. T. St. John	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Major K. A. L. Hinde	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Major D. D. Zvegintzov	The Border Regiment.
T/Major J. W. Knox	Canadian Forces.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 120/1945

Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot—Award of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as instructor at the Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot, is awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major A. G. Howland-Jackson, M.B.E.	Grenadier Guards.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 121/1945

Staff College, Haifa.—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Haifa, are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major B. H. Thomson	1st Fife and Forfar Yeomanry.
T/Major J. M. Flint	Royal Engineers.
Major G. L. Neilson	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 122/1945

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.—The under-mentioned officers successfully completed the eleventh Senior Staff Course ending in May, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain C. G. M. Angus ...	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major E. C. Eates ...	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain K. R. Lee ...	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain R. A. Scaramanga ...	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain D. B. Ainley ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain V. R. H. Boyd ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. E. O. Burrill ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. Coyne ...	Royal Artillery.
A/Major R. E. T. Deakin ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. d'A. Garnier ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain A. R. Gauge ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain R. J. P. Grant ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. G. Hadfield ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major M. P. C. Hordern ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. K. B. Johnston ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain A. L. King-Harman ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. N. Kirkaldy ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. D. Law ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major I. W. Mason-Macfarlane ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. H. Maude-Roxby ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. Nicholl ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major F. N. M. Pusinelli, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain P. G. Simon ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major I. F. Stuart ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain G. S. Wade ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. F. Woods ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. M. Bennett ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. D. A. Charteris ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain E. J. Fox ...	Royal Engineers.
A/Major J. D. Grice ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major E. M. Hall ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain P. W. Hobbs ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. R. Legard, M.B.E. ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. F. Pratt ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain R. A. Chermiside ...	Royal Signals.
T/Captain J. C. H. Ellis ...	Royal Signals.
T/Major S. A. Lincoln ...	Royal Signals.
T/Major N. Wylde ...	Royal Signals.
T/Major E. B. G. Clowes ...	Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Captain R. J. H. Brinsley ...	The Buffs.
T/Major N. G. H. Holdich ...	Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major P. de V. Patey ...	The King's Regiment.
T/Major M. E. H. Suter ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Major A. Barker ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Major M. P. Bell ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Major J. H. Tardrew ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. E. G. Morrough-Ryan ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Major F. B. E. Cotton ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major J. A. B. Dickson ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major N. F. Goldman ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major M. M. Mackenzie ...	The Cameronians.
T/Major E. D. Harding ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
T/Major J. S. Freeland ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major F. R. Mansell ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major R. C. Eldridge ...	The Hampshire Regiment.
T/Captain J. I. Platt ...	The Hampshire Regiment.

A.O. 122/1945—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major S. G. A. Cassell ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Major G. J. Cox ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Captain C. S. H. Doran ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain T. Hughes ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Major R. M. Nicoll, M.C. ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Major J. P. Fairclough ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major J. D. Lidstone ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major G. C. B. Sass ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major R. J. Northcote-Green, M.C. ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
T/Captain R. Littlewood ...	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Major P. H. Rogers ...	The Loyal Regiment.
T/Major A. C. V. Hart ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
T/Captain L. B. Smith ...	The King's Own Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Captain H. Harding ...	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Major L. G. Newton ...	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Major R. G. Reed ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain R. T. Cooper ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
T/Captain G. D. Runcie ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Major J. A. Cochrane, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
T/Major W. C. Dewar ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
T/Major C. D. Hunter, M.C. ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
T/Major I. R. A. R. Warren ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. P. C. Bagnall ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major N. M. Clark ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major L. A. Huxtable ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain T. R. Weguelin ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
A/Lt.-Colonel M. M. Lewis ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. B. M. Milne, M.B.E. ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. W. H. Fellows, M.B.E. ...	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. Molony ...	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
A/Major B. Pratley ...	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major B. A. Kampf ...	South African Forces.
T/Captain R. E. Stone ...	South African Forces.
T/Squadron Leader H. Bamforth ...	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander A. L. Legh-Smith ...	Royal Air Force.
A/Squadron Leader R. A. P. Turner ...	Royal Air Force.
A/Wing Commander D. A. Upton ...	Royal Air Force.
T/Major H. W. Deppe ...	United States Army.

43/M.C.S./1022

A.O. 123/1945

Military College of Science—Advance Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the sixth Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives at the Military College of Science, ending 22nd June, 1945, and are awarded the certificate "*a.c.(a)*" :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain N. C. Cross ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain M. F. Landon ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain L. Pell ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. H. G. Simm ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. E. Watson ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. N. Clark-Lowes ...	Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Captain C. C. Barton ...	Australian Imperial Forces.
Captain G. D. Solomon ...	Australian Imperial Forces.
Lieutenant T. S. Sterling ...	Royal Canadian Artillery.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 124/1945

Royal Military College, Canada.—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors on the Canadian War Staff Course (“A” Wing), are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major J. E. G. Wormald	12th Royal Lancers.
Major A. E. P. Joy	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

Addendum

The following addition will be made to Army Order 43 of 1945 **Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.**

T/Captain H. C. Cooper, Royal Artillery.

Errata

Army Order 8 of 1945, **Staff College, Haifa—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.**

Delete “T/Major T. E. M. Berry, R.A.S.C.”.

Substitute “T/Captain T. E. M. Berry, R.A.S.C.”.

Army Order 98 of 1945, **Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.**

Delete “Junior Commander B. J. D. Marshall”.

Substitute “Junior Commander B. D. J. Marshall”.

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDERS

26/PUBLICATIONS/5349.

A.O. 125/1945

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8 (late Part II)—Cancellation of Pamphlets Nos. 15 and 6.—Army Orders 188 of 1929 and 174 of 1936, and the above-mentioned pamphlets notified therein, are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 126/1945

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including Postage)
	s. d.
Release from the Army, Regulations for, 1945	0 9
Army Education Scheme. The Plan for the Release Period, June, 1945 ...	0 2

A.O. 126/1945—*contd.***Army Forms and Books****Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled**

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 16 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 112 of 1945

SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 36 OF 1943, AMENDMENTS No. 6

Outfit Allowance

48/GENERAL/8095

Para. 12, line 2—

Delete: “ in locally raised forces ”.

Para. 12A as promulgated by Amendments No. 4 notified in Army Order 204 of 1944, line 12—

Insert after “ instruction ”—

“ or to officers who have received the rate of outfit allowance authorized in the Middle East, Central Mediterranean, Persia and Iraq.”.

Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 113 of 1945

SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 134 OF 1942, AMENDMENTS No. 1

Stoppages of Pay—Remission

110/GENERAL/6066

Insert new para. :—

7A. A soldier sentenced to undergo detention in a Borstal institution, whose account is in debt by reason of stoppages imposed under the provisions made by the Army Council for disposing of outstanding charges for military offences, may be granted partial remission of such stoppages subject to good conduct during the three months following release.

Army Council's instructions to Army Order 134 of 1942

Line 3, *delete* “ A.C.I. 1880 of 1942 ” and *substitute* :—“ A.C.I. 1217 of 1943 (as amended) ”.

Add new para. :—

The provisions referred to in para. 7A of the Schedule to this Warrant are the instructions issued in accordance with A.C.I. 968 of 1943, para. 6 (d).

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

11th July, 1945

19/DEMOBILIZATION/160

A.O. 107/1945

Dress of officers transferred, posted or attached to Regiments or Corps other than their own between the Cessation of hostilities in Europe and the end of the Statutory Emergency.—With reference to Army Order 36 of 1943, Appendix II, the question of dress of officers transferred, posted or attached to regiments or corps other than their own has been reviewed in the light of the plan for release from the Army between the cessation of hostilities in Europe and the end of the Statutory Emergency which involves a sorting out process whereby an officer may be moved from one unit to another.

The following instructions are published for the guidance of all concerned. They will take effect from the date of promulgation in Commands at Home and abroad.

A. Regular Army Units.

- (i) Officers transferred to a new regiment or corps and posted to a regular army unit of that regiment or corps will adopt the regulation dress of their new regiment or corps, *i.e.*, necessary changes in service dress and battle dress will be made.
- (ii) Officers posted or attached to regular army units of corps or regiments other than their own without being transferred will continue to make the necessary alterations to battle dress only as laid down in Army Order 36 of 1943, Appendix II.

B. Non-Regular Army Units.

Officers posted or attached to units other than regular army units will continue to make the necessary alterations to battle dress only as laid down in Army Order 36 of 1943, Appendix II.

C. Refund of Expenses.

- (i) Where changes in battle dress and headdress alone are involved payment of the reasonable and necessary cost of such changes will be delegated to units and the £2 rule referred to in para. 8(a) of the above quoted Appendix will not apply.
- (ii) In all other cases, *i.e.*, where changes in both service dress and battle dress are required, *see* para. A (i) above, claims for refund of reasonable and necessary expenditure actually incurred on essential alterations to uniform will be referred to the War Office and will be subject to the provisions of para. 30 of Army Order 36 of 1943.

D. Clothing Coupons.

Supplementary Services clothing coupons may be issued by Commanding Officers to meet the authorized changes in uniform, *i.e.*, one service dress and/or one greatcoat (forming part of battle dress) where applicable.

E. The provisions of Army Order 36 of 1943, Appendix II will be regarded as in abeyance in so far as they conflict with the provisions of this Army Order.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. Parnoch.

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

14th July, 1945

68/GENERAL/8137

A.O. 108/1945

CAMPAIGN STARS AND CLASPS AND DEFENCE MEDAL

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the institution of the following Stars and Clasps and Defence Medal to commemorate service in the war :—

1. The 1939-45 Star.
2. The Atlantic Star.
3. The Air Crew Europe Star.
4. The Africa Star.
5. The Pacific Star.
6. The Burma Star.
7. The Italy Star.
8. The France and Germany Star.
9. The Defence Medal.

The order in which the Stars will be worn is as above.

The general qualifications for the Stars and Clasps and Defence Medal are described in the succeeding paragraphs, and details concerning the conditions of their award are given in Army Council Instruction 829 of 1945.

CLASSES ELIGIBLE FOR AWARD

2. The following classes will be eligible for the award of these Stars, Clasps and Defence Medal.

- (a) All officers (including women officers) and other ranks of the British and Colonial Military Forces, and those of Dominion and Indian Forces serving in the British Army.
- (b) Nursing officers.
- (c) Officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service.
- (d) Officers and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.
- (e) Specially approved categories of uniformed civilians.
- (f) Allied Nationals commissioned or enlisted into the British Forces.

A.O. 108/1945

GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL CAMPAIGN STARS, CLASPS AND DEFENCE MEDAL

3. **The 1939-45 Star** (originally designated the 1939-43 Star).—Instituted to recognize service rendered in operational Commands during the present war. The currency of the 1939-43 Star has been extended and will be granted for service in operations from 3rd September, 1939 to 8th May, 1945, and possibly to a later date as regards the Far East.

4. The ribbon of the 1939-45 Star is dark blue, red and light blue in three equal vertical stripes. The dark blue stripe is intended to mark the service of the Royal Navy and the Merchant Navy, the red stripe that of the Army, and the light blue stripe that of the Royal Air Force. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

5. **Clasp to the 1939-45 Star.**—A Clasp to the 1939-45 Star has been instituted for air crew of fighter aircraft engaged in the Battle of Britain between 10th July and 31st October, 1940, and the award of this is to be denoted by a gilt rose Emblem when the ribbon alone is worn.

6. The 1939-43 Star, re-designated the 1939-45 Star, may now be earned in addition to the Africa Star.

The Clasp and silver rose Emblem for North Africa previously awarded with the 1939-43 Star in the Royal Navy, Royal Air Force and Merchant Navy for specified service in the North African Campaign on and after 22nd October, 1942, will be transferred to the Africa Star.

7. **The Atlantic Star.**—Instituted to commemorate the Battle of the Atlantic is primarily intended for personnel of Convoys and their Escorts, Anti-Submarine Forces, and for fast Merchant Ships that sailed alone.

8. To qualify for the award of the Atlantic Star an individual must have completed six months' service afloat between 3rd September, 1939, and 8th May, 1945, in the areas as defined in Army Council Instruction 829 of 1945.

9. Personnel who qualify for the Atlantic Star, the France and Germany Star and the Air Crew Europe Star, or two of these, will be awarded the first Star earned only. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that the service which would have qualified for the second Star has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of this Clasp.

10. The ribbon of the Atlantic Star is blue, white and sea green, shaded and watered, the design being intended as a symbol of service in the Atlantic. The ribbon is to be worn with the blue edge furthest from the left shoulder.

11. The Air Crew Europe Star.—Instituted as an award for service in operational flying over Europe, including the United Kingdom, from United Kingdom bases between 3rd September, 1939, and 5th June, 1944. The time qualification will be two months in air crew so employed.

12. Personnel who qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star, the Atlantic Star and the France and Germany Star, or two of these, will be awarded the first Star earned only. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that the service which would have qualified for the second Star earned has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of this Clasp.

13. The ribbon of the Air Crew Europe Star is light blue with black edges, and there is in addition a narrow yellow stripe on either side. The design is symbolic of the continuous service of the Air Forces by night and day.

14. The Africa Star.—Instituted to commemorate the expulsion of the enemy from the continent of Africa.

15. To qualify for the award of the Africa Star an individual must have been on the strength of a unit or formation in a qualifying command as laid down in Army Council Instructions.

16. The ribbon of the Africa Star is pale buff in colour, with a central vertical red stripe and two narrower stripes, one of dark blue and the other light blue. The background is intended as a symbol of the desert, the central red stripe stands for the Army, the dark blue stripe for the Naval Forces and the Merchant Navy, and the light blue stripe for the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

17. Emblems denoting Clasps to the Africa Star.—The following Emblems denoting Clasps have been approved for wear on the ribbon of the Africa Star :—

- (a) a silver Arabic " 8 " for personnel who served in or with the Eighth Army between 23rd October, 1942, and 12th May, 1943, both dates inclusive.
- (b) a silver Arabic " 1 " for personnel who served in or with the First Army during the period 8th November, 1942, to 12th May, 1943.
- (c) a silver rose for personnel who served on the staff of Field Marshal (then General) Sir Harold Alexander at 18th Army Group Headquarters during the period 15th February, 1943 to 12th May, 1943.

A.O. 108/1945

Only one Clasp of the above three will be granted to any individual. In the event of double or treble qualifications, the Clasp will be granted for the Army or Headquarters in which the individual first qualified, and the appropriate Emblem will be worn on the ribbon.

The Clasp and silver rose Emblem for North Africa previously awarded with the 1939-43 Star in the Royal Navy, Royal Air Force and Merchant Navy for specified service in the North Africa campaign after 22nd October, 1942, will be transferred to the Africa Star.

The detailed conditions of qualification for the Clasps are laid down in Army Council Instruction 829 of 1945.

18. The Pacific Star.—Instituted to commemorate entry into operational service in the Pacific Theatre from 8th December, 1941, until further notice.

19. Personnel who qualify for the Pacific Star and the Burma Star will be awarded only one of these, the Star first earned. If the Pacific Star is awarded a Clasp will be granted for service which would have qualified for the Burma Star. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of this Clasp.

20. The ribbon of the Pacific Star is dark green with red edges and with a central yellow stripe. There are also two other narrow stripes, one dark blue and the other light blue. The green and yellow stand for the forests and the beaches of the Pacific, the red edges for the Armies, the dark blue stripe for the Naval Forces and the Merchant Navies, and the light blue stripe for the Air Forces. The ribbon is to be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder.

21. The Burma Star.—Instituted to commemorate entry into operational service in the Burma Campaign from 11th December, 1941, until further notice.

22. Personnel who qualify for the Burma Star and the Pacific Star will be awarded only one of these, the Star first earned. If the Burma Star is awarded under these conditions, a Clasp will be awarded for service which would have qualified for the Pacific Star. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of this Clasp.

23. The ribbon of the Burma Star is dark blue with a central red stripe, and in addition two orange stripes. The red stands for the British Commonwealth Forces, and the orange for the sun, and these are placed on a contrasting background of dark blue.

24. The Italy Star.—Instituted to commemorate entry into operational service in the campaign in Sicily and Italy from the capture of Pantellaria on 11th June, 1943, until the end of active hostilities in Europe on 8th May, 1945.

25. The Italy Star will be awarded to those who have earned it whatever other Campaign Stars may be granted in addition for services in the present war.

26. The ribbon of the Italy Star is in the Italian colours, green, white and red. These are five vertical stripes of equal width, one in red at either edge and one in green at the centre, the two intervening stripes being in white.

27. **The France and Germany Star.**—Instituted to commemorate entry into operational service in France, Belgium, Holland or Germany from 6th June, 1944, until 8th May, 1945.

28. Personnel who qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star, the Atlantic Star and the France and Germany Star, or two of these, will be awarded the first Star earned only. A Clasp will be awarded with it denoting that the service which would have qualified for the second Star earned has been rendered. A silver rose Emblem will be worn to denote the award of this Clasp.

29. The ribbon of the France and Germany Star is in the red, white and blue of the Union Flag, and these colours are also used as a symbol of France and the Netherlands. There are five vertical stripes of equal width, one in blue at either edge and one in red at the centre, the two intervening stripes being in white.

Clasps to Atlantic, Air Crew Europe and France and Germany Star

30. Only one Clasp will be awarded in addition to any one of these Stars.

31. **The Defence Medal.**—Instituted to commemorate :—

- (a) service with the Forces in non-operational areas subjected to air attack, or closely threatened.
- (b) for non-operational service with the Forces overseas from, or outside, the country of residence.
- (c) for Civil Defence or other specified civilian service in military operational areas.
- (d) for Civil Defence service in non-operational areas subjected to air attack, or closely threatened.

The time qualification will be three years for (a), (c) and (d) except for Mine and Bomb Disposal Units of the Forces in (a), for which the period will be three months. For (b) the time qualification will be one year. Military or Civil Defence service in the territory of residence, neither subjected to air attack nor closely threatened, will *not* be a qualification for the Defence Medal.

32. Those qualified for any one of the Campaign Stars are eligible for the Defence Medal, in addition, provided they qualify as in para. 31.

33. The ribbon of the Defence Medal is flame coloured in the centre, and the edges are green, symbols of the enemy attacks on our green and pleasant land. Two black stripes represent the black-out.

MANUFACTURE OF CAMPAIGN STARS AND DEFENCE MEDAL

34. The Stars and Defence Medal will not be manufactured until after the war. The appropriate ribbons and emblems will, however, be issued to qualified personnel as soon as possible.

DISPOSAL OF AWARDS OF THOSE WHO HAVE DIED

35. Campaign Stars and Medals of those who have not lived to receive them will be disposed of in accordance with King's Regulations, 1940, para. 1076.

(A summary of this Army Order is No. 144 in the series "Notice Board Information".)

By Command of the Army Council,

Le Grosnoche.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

19-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast:
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1*d.* net

(22705) Wt. — 7/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

14th July, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

30/MISCELLANEOUS/3307

A.O. 109/1945

Officers whose initial entitlement was to pay at other than British rates—allowances issuable to married officers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to consolidate and revise the Regulations governing the issue during the present emergency of certain allowances to married officers commissioned for service with the Palestinian Companies of Our Pioneer Corps (since re-designated "Palestinian Arab Smoke Companies"), or with Our Royal Army Medical Corps at the rates of pay applicable to the Medical Officers of Our Royal Malta Artillery, or with the Palestine cadres of Our Corps of Royal Engineers, Our Royal Army Service Corps, Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps or Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers or with Our Palestine Regiment, Our Cyprus Regiment or Our Cyprus Volunteer Corps or with any other Corps or Regiment of Our Army to which Our Army Council may decide to apply the rates :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the instructions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for those contained in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 12th August, 1940* (as amended by Our Warrant dated 27th April, 1944†), which are hereby *cancelled*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of July,
1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 144 of 1940 (as amended by Army Order 99 of 1942).

† Army Order 65 of 1944.

SCHEDULE

1. The conditions of issue of an allowance or allowances in respect of their families to married officers, commissioned at stations abroad for service with the Palestinian Arab Smoke Companies or with any of the Corps or Regiments specified in the foregoing Warrant, or with any other Corps or Regiment to which the Army Council may decide to apply the rates, will be generally the same as those applicable to officers of Category A, if the officers are 30 years of age or over, or Category B if the officers are under 30 years of age (see Part I of the Schedule to Army Order 33 of 1942 as currently amended).

2. The daily rates of family lodging allowance when so issuable will, however, be as follows :—

(a) *Officers who are 30 years of age or over :—*

Classification for married allowances—

					Daily rate			
					Prior to		From	
					1st January, 1944		1st January, 1944	
					s.	d.	s.	d.
Class 6	...	...	...	...	6	6	6	6
Classes 7, 8 and 9	...	...	...	...	5	6	6	6

(b) *Officers who are under 30 years of age :—*

					Daily rate			
					Prior to		From	
					1st January, 1944		1st January, 1944	
					s.	d.	s.	d.
If family consists of :—								
Wife only	...	...	...	...	2	6	3	0
Wife and one child	...	...	...	...	3	6	5	0
Wife and two or more children	...	...	...	...	4	6	6	0
One child only	...	...	...	...	3	6	5	0
Two or more children only	...	...	...	...	4	6	6	0

3. Where, under the conditions of Army Order 33 of 1942 (as currently amended), there is an entitlement to receive the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance instead of family lodging allowance, the allowances will be issuable at the following daily rates—

		Daily Rate			
		Lodging		Fuel and Light	
		s.	d.	Furniture	
		s.	d.	s.	d.
Classes 5 and 6	...	5	0	As for the	2 0
				duty station	
Classes 7, 8 and 9	...	3	3	As for the	2 0
				duty station	

Officers who at the date of this Army Order were in receipt of fuel and light allowance at Maltese rates may continue to receive the allowance at Maltese rates for such time as they remain at the station.

4. When an officer is provided with accommodation for himself and his family at the public expense:—

- (a) Neither lodging allowance nor family lodging allowance is admissible;
- (b) free issues of fuel and light at local scales or, where these are impracticable, allowances in lieu assessed in the normal way, for the duty station, are admissible;
- (c) furniture allowance at 2s. a day is admissible if the accommodation is unfurnished.

5. *Pre-Natal Allowance.*

With effect from 1st May, 1944, an officer under 30 years of age who is entitled to receive family lodging allowance as provided in paragraph 2(b) will be eligible to receive a pre-natal allowance of £9 2s. od. in respect of the impending birth of a child to him and his wife. The conditions of issue are the same as in Part III of the Schedule to Army Order 33 of 1942 as currently amended.

Army Council's instructions

1. In a case where married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance become issuable under paragraph 3 of the above Schedule application for the fuel and light rates should be made to the Command Paymaster, Malta, by the Paymaster concerned.

2. A.Fs. O 1856 in respect of officers affected by this Army Order (whether they are entitled to married allowances or not) will be prominently endorsed to the effect that if family lodging allowance or the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances are admissible, they are issuable at special rates as specified in this Army Order.

By Command of the Army Council



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller.

1945

Price 1d. net

(22861) Wt. — 7/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL/9766

A.O. 110/1945

Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps, for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps, and for other personnel of the Airborne Forces

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS in Our Warrant, dated 24th February, 1942*, We made provision for the grant of additional pay to officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army Air Corps at such rates and under such conditions as Our Army Council might determine ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the provision regarding additional pay in Our aforesaid Warrant shall be extended to parachutists and glider pilots not belonging to Our Army Air Corps and to other personnel of Our airborne forces ;

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient to specify the rates of additional pay admissible for the afore-mentioned personnel ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the rates of additional pay shall be as laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the additional pay authorized by Our Warrant dated 24th February, 1942*, and by this Our Warrant shall be regarded as pay issuable under the authority of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of July,
1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 21 of 1942.

SCHEDULE

1. Subject to the conditions laid down by the Army Council, parachutists, glider pilots and other personnel of the Army Air Corps and of the airborne forces shall be eligible for the grant of additional pay at the following daily rates :—

	s.	d.	
(a) Parachutists	2	0	all ranks (subject in the case of officers to para. 2 below.)
(b) Glider Pilots :—			
During training			
Officers and other ranks	2	0	
After qualification			
Officers—			
2nd Lieutenant	3	0	
Lieutenant			
Captain			
Ranks above Captain	2	0	
Other ranks—			
Serjeant	5	0	
Staff Serjeant			
Warrant Officer, Class II			
Warrant Officer, Class I	3	0	

(c) Other personnel of the airborne forces 1 0 all ranks.

2. The following officers shall be eligible for the grant of parachute additional pay at 4s. 0d. a day while serving with a parachute formation or unit, and so long as they remain qualified and liable for parachute duties :—

- (a) Officers who were actually in receipt of parachute additional pay at 4s. 0d. on 3rd July, 1942.
- (b) Officers who although not in receipt of parachute additional pay on 3rd July, 1942, had already received orders to join for parachute duties.

Officers referred to in (a) or (b) above who are, or become, second-in-command, under Army Order 1 of 1942, may continue to receive the 4s. 0d. rate of additional pay, instead of second-in-command pay and the 2s. 0d. rate of additional pay under para. 1(a) above.

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

1. The conditions governing the issue of parachute, glider pilot, and airborne additional pay, are contained in the following paragraphs.

Parachutists

2. *Training Period.*—Except as provided in para. 14, parachute pay will not be issued during the period of training. On qualification, it will be awarded by the O.C. the unit which receives personnel on completion of parachute training at a parachute training school with effect from the beginning of training.

Where the course is not completed through no fault of the individual, the Commandant, Army Air Corps Depot, or O.C. an equivalent unit overseas may, at his discretion, award parachute pay up to the date the individual is struck off the strength.

3. *After Qualification.*

- (a) Personnel on the strength of a parachute formation or unit will be eligible for parachute pay so long as they remain qualified and continue to be liable for parachute duties, subject, in the case of officers who are in receipt of staff, command or other additional pay, to the provisions of para. 7.
- (b) Administrative personnel will not be eligible for parachute pay unless they are required to qualify as parachutists and remain liable for parachute duty.
- (c) Once initial entitlement has been published, additional pay under (a) or (b) above will continue without further notification until entitlement ceases as in para. 15.
- (d) Subject to sub-paragraph (e) below, parachute pay may also be granted to personnel who, though not on the strength of a regular parachute formation or unit, are posted or attached to airborne formations or units or Airborne Establishments, and are either under training for parachute duties or are required, after qualification, to drop regularly in the course of their duties.
- (e) The grant of parachute pay under sub-para. (d) above will, in each case, be subject to the authority of the senior airborne formation commander, the Commander, Airborne Establishments, or a G.O.C. The conditions of issue will be the same as for regular parachute units, except that the continuation of the grant will be kept under review and entitlement will accordingly be published at the end of each accounting period.

Glider Pilots

4. Additional pay will be issuable during the training period, and after qualification it will continue until the individual is struck off the strength of a unit of the Glider Pilot Regiment, or is graded as unfit for flying duties, subject to the provisions of para. 9.

Airborne Forces

5. All personnel on the strength of operational formations and units of the airborne forces, including units of the Glider Pilot Regiment, who are not eligible for parachute or glider pilot pay, will be eligible for airborne pay.

6. Personnel not on the strength of an operational formation or unit of the airborne forces will not be eligible for additional pay on account of being transported in gliders or other aircraft, but personnel of static airborne establishments, and personnel attached to airborne formations or units or airborne establishments, may be granted airborne pay on the authority of the senior airborne formation commander, the Commander, Airborne Establishments, or a G.O.C., for periods during which they are engaged upon duties involving flights in gliders with a frequency not less than the normal frequency of such flights by personnel of an airlanding formation. Conditions of issue will be the same as apply to personnel mentioned in para. 5, but the continuation of the grant will be kept under review and entitlement will accordingly be published at the end of each accounting period.

General

7. *Concurrent issue with Staff, Command, or other additional pay.*—The rules regarding the concurrent issue of parachute, glider pilot and airborne pay with staff, command or other additional pay are :—

(a) *Officers*—

(i) *Airborne Army, Corps, or Division.*—Officers on the staff of an airborne army, corps or division, who are in receipt of staff pay, will be eligible for airborne pay (para. 1(c) of the Schedule), but not for any higher rate under this instruction.

(ii) *Parachute Brigade and other Parachute Units.*—Officers in receipt of staff pay, command pay or additional pay will be eligible also for the parachute pay shown in para. 1(a) of the Schedule (but see para. 12(c) regarding officers who have a reserved right to parachute pay at 4s. od. a day).

(iii) *Air Landing Brigade, Other Air Landing Units, and Glider Pilots.*

Officers in receipt of staff pay, command pay or additional pay will be eligible also for airborne pay (para. 1(c) of the Schedule). In the case of officers who are qualified as glider pilots, such entitlement will be in lieu of the additional pay for which they would otherwise be eligible under para. 1(b) of the Schedule.

(b) *Other ranks.*—Other ranks who are in receipt of parachute, glider pilot or airborne additional pay may be granted concurrently any additional pay for which they are eligible under the Pay Warrant, 1940.

8. *Forfeiture*.—Parachute, glider pilot or airborne additional pay will not be admissible for any day during which pay is forfeited.

9. *Continuation during leave, sickness, etc.*—Parachute, glider pilot or airborne pay may be continued during absence from duty as follows:—

- (a) Leave—for the period allowed by the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 464, in the case of officers, or Army Order 215 of 1941 in the case of other ranks.
- (b) Sickness—up to the date on which the officer or soldier is struck off the strength, viz., 28 days (officers) or 21 days (other ranks).
- (c) Injuries due to flying or parachute duties, or to wounds received in action against the enemy—for a period not exceeding 91 days. Additional pay will, however, cease at once if, within the period of 91 days, the officer or other rank joins for duty in an appointment or with a unit for which the additional pay has not been approved.

10. *Prisoners of war*.—Additional pay under this instruction is not regarded as “dependent upon the performance of specific duties” within the meaning of para. 1 of the Schedule to Army Order 71 of 1940, as amended. Where such additional pay was issuable at the date of capture, a prisoner of war may, therefore, continue in receipt of it. It will be taken into account in assessing the payments admissible to dependants.

11. *Repatriated prisoners of war, escapers and evaders*.—In the event of repatriation of a prisoner of war or the return of an escaper or evader to the United Kingdom, additional pay under this instruction may be continued for a period of 28 days following the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, or, in exceptional cases, where the journey to the United Kingdom is interrupted or deferred by admission to a hospital overseas under British or Allied control, for a maximum period of three months from the date of first admission to such hospital. On rejoining airborne forces for duty, additional pay may be resumed under normal conditions.

12. *Reserved Rights.*

- (a) Officers who at 3rd July, 1942, were in receipt of parachute pay at 4s. od. a day under W.O. letter 30/Gen./9766 (F.2.M.), dated 1st November, 1941, will be eligible for that rate when continuously serving with a parachute formation or unit, and so long as they remain qualified and liable for parachute duties.
- (b) Officers who were not actually in receipt of parachute pay at 3rd July, 1942, but had already received orders to join for parachute duties, will similarly be eligible for the 4s. od. rate.
- (c) Officers whilst in receipt of command, staff or additional pay are eligible only for the rate of parachute pay shown in para. 1(a)

A.O. 110/1945—contd.

of the Schedule, except that those who are, or become, second-in-command under Army Order 1 of 1942, may continue to receive the 4s. *od.* rate under (a) or (b) above, instead of second-in-command pay, plus the 2s. *od.* rate of parachute pay.

13. *Publication of entitlement to, and cessation of, additional pay.*—In the case of personnel on the strength of units or formations of the airborne forces, officers commanding will be responsible for publishing in Part II or Part III Orders, as the case may be, the initial entitlement to, and the cessation of, additional pay, as provided in paras. 14 and 15 below.

14. *Initial entitlement.*—When officers or other ranks are taken on the strength of a unit or formation of the airborne forces, the Part II or Part III Order notifying the date of joining will also indicate whether the individual is posted for parachute, glider pilot or airborne duties. This entry will be followed immediately by another notifying entitlement to the appropriate rate of additional pay, *e.g.* :—

“ Additional Pay

Entitled to additional pay at.....from (date) and until further notice”.

As indicated in para. 2, the initial entitlement for a parachutist will normally cover the training period. In the case of administrative personnel of parachute formations or units who are allowed parachute pay under para. 3(b), the notification of entitlement will include a certificate to the effect that they are required to qualify and remain liable for parachute duty. Entitlement to parachute pay will, however, be published by the Commandant, Airborne Forces Depot, or O.C. an equivalent unit overseas, when initial training is interrupted, as follows :—

- (a) *Through injuries.*—If the individual is absent from duty for more than 28 days (officers) or 21 days (other ranks), the order striking him off the strength will also notify the award of parachute pay with effect from the beginning of training, and indicate whether such injuries are due to parachute duties. In the latter event, additional pay will continue for 91 days under para. 9(c).
- (b) *Through sickness not the fault of the individual.*—After absence from duty of 28 or 21 days (as the case may be), the order striking the officer or other rank off the strength will also notify the award of parachute pay from the beginning of training up to the end of 28 or 21 days absence.
- (c) *Through other causes not due to the individual's own fault.*—The order striking the individual off the strength will also notify the award of parachute pay from the beginning of training up to the date he is struck off the strength.

Parachute pay will not be awarded by the Commandant, Airborne Forces Depot, or O.C. an equivalent unit overseas in the case of absence due to injuries or sickness which does not exceed 28 days (officers) or 21 days (other ranks). When personnel referred to in (a) above are re-posted from the "Y" list, parachute pay (if still in issue) will cease and will not be resumed until training is completed, when the additional pay for the remainder of the training period will be granted retrospectively after re-posting.

15. *Cessation of entitlement.*—Part II or Part III Orders, as the case may be, will be published when entitlement ceases, as follows :—

- (a) When the individual is struck off the strength of a unit or formation of the airborne forces. If the casualty is on account of absence through injuries, the Order will indicate whether the injuries are due to flying or parachute duties and, if so, whether additional pay is to be retained under para. 9(c).
- (b) When an individual is transferred from parachute or glider pilot duties to other duties within the airborne forces. (Notification of entitlement to airborne pay under para. 5 will be made at the same time.)
- (c) In the case of officers, when entitlement ceases under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant 1940, Article 464, unless entitlement has already ceased under (a) or (b) above.
- (d) In the case of other ranks, on the expiration of 21 days' absence owing to sickness or on leave, unless entitlement has already ceased under (a) or (b) above.

16. In the case of personnel not on the strength of a parachute unit or formation referred to in sub-paras. (d) and (e) of para. 3, publications of entitlement to and cessation of additional pay will generally follow the lines of paras. 14 and 15 above, but after qualification, entitlement will be published at the end of each accounting period. Similarly entitlement to airborne pay in the case of personnel not on the strength of an operational formation or unit of the airborne forces referred to in para. 6 will be published at the end of each accounting period.

17. *Army Books 64, Part II.*—Except where entitlement has to be published at the end of each accounting period (*see* para. 16), the additional pay will be recorded in pay books on the "Daily Rates of Pay" folio, on the line immediately following the last rates of pay, etc., entered, and the entry authenticated by an officer.

e.g.—Additional pay, parachute (or glider or airborne) duty, amount in figures and words in the columns headed "Net rate to be issued", date from which issuable, and signature.

A.O. 110/1945—contd.

When entitlement ceases for any reason, the additional pay entry in A.B. 64, Part II, will be ruled through, the normal rates of pay, etc., re-entered on the line immediately below the date of cessation and the reason for the change recorded, the entry being authenticated by an officer.

When entitlement is published in Part II/III Orders at the end of each accounting period, an appropriate entry will be made under "Temporary emoluments" on page 15 of A.B. 64, Part II.

Cancellation of War Office Letters

18. The undermentioned War Office letters are hereby *cancelled* :—

- 30/Misc./3206 (F. 2), dated 3rd July, 1942.
- 30/Gen./9766 (F. 2), dated 25th August, 1942.
- 30/Gen./9766 (F. 2), dated 3rd July, 1943.
- 30/Gen./9766 (F. 2), dated 7th December, 1943.
- 30/Gen./9766 (F. 2. M/3), dated 29th December, 1943.
- 30/Gen./9766 (F. 2), dated 20th January, 1944.
- 30/Gen./9766 (F. 2), dated 31st March, 1944.
- 30/Gen./9766 (F. 2), dated 20th May, 1944.
- 30/Misc./3356 (F. 2), dated 17th March, 1945.

By Command of the Army Council,


LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
9th August, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

0160/2498

A.O. 127/1945

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals attached to Our Warrant dated the 14th day of June, 1945* :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set out in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the said Regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day
of August, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 81 of 1945.

SEP 11 45

A.O. 127/1945—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

(See Army Order 81 of 1945)

AMENDMENTS No. I

1. Regulation 3, line 12. *After " 34 " insert " 35 (D) ".*
2. Regulation 8 (ii). *Add at end :—*

" In any such case all or any members of any such unit or group may be charged and tried jointly in respect of any such war crime and no application by any of them to be tried separately shall be allowed by the Court."

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1*d.* net

(23188) Wt. — 8/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57- 9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
13th August, 1945

100/GENERAL/86

A.O. 128/1945

Grant of Honorary Rank to officers of the Regular Army (including officers holding Emergency, Temporary, Short-service and Temporary short-service commissions), retired officers re-employed, Regular Army Reserve of Officers (including the Militia and the Supplementary Reserve of Officers), Territorial Army and Territorial Army Reserve of Officers (excluding officers appointed for service with The Army Cadet Force)

1. When an officer retires, reverts to retired pay, is relegated to the appropriate Reserve or to unemployment, or when his commission is terminated, provided that he has rendered satisfactory service throughout, he will be granted honorary rank equivalent to his substantive rank* or war substantive rank, or, if more favourable, either—

- (a) his highest acting or temporary rank, provided he has held the rank for an aggregate minimum period of six months; or
- (b) any acting or temporary rank held at the time when wounds or sickness (due to military service) entailed his absence from duty and subsequent retirement, relegation to the appropriate reserve, unemployment, or termination of his commission.

2. Any period of Army acting or temporary rank held by an officer while seconded or attached to another Department or Service may count under paragraph 1.

3. An officer who has relinquished rank previously held on being re-employed or re-commissioned for service during the emergency will be granted the rank so relinquished (unless it be honorary rank lower than that to which he is entitled under this Army Order) and if eligible for higher honorary rank under this Army Order will be granted such higher honorary rank.

* Honorary rank equivalent to substantive rank will not be granted to an officer who is entitled under existing regulations to retain his substantive rank on retirement.

4. The grant of honorary rank will be notified in the *London Gazette* at such time as shall be considered expedient in respect of the category or force to which the officer belongs, but an officer who receives from the War Office in writing official intimation of the honorary rank to which his service entitles him may assume the rank if he so desires pending and subject to confirmation by notification in the *London Gazette*.

5. Honorary rank granted under this Army Order will be suspended automatically when an officer is employed on Army service or on enlistment or on being deemed to be enlisted in the ranks under the National Service Acts and in the case of an officer of the Territorial Army or Supplementary Reserve of Officers while performing military duty.

6. Eligibility for the grant of honorary rank is retrospective to 3rd September, 1939, and is restricted to commissioned service since that date. Local rank will not reckon for the grant of honorary rank under this Army Order. Army Order 209 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

7. Instructions regarding the wearing of uniform by officers who relinquish their commissions and have been granted honorary rank will be promulgated separately.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

13th August, 1945

100/A.T.S./125

A.O. 129/1945

Grant of Honorary Rank to Commissioned Officers of the Women's Forces

1. Women officers appointed to commissions under the Women's Forces (Officers' Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps, The Army Dental Corps, in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, the Territorial Army Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, or the Auxiliary Territorial Service, will be eligible for the grant of honorary rank of the titles appropriate to their respective Services under the following conditions.

2. When an officer retires, reverts to retired pay, is relegated to the appropriate Reserve or to unemployment, or when her commission is terminated, provided that she has rendered satisfactory service throughout, she will be granted honorary rank equivalent to her substantive rank* or war substantive rank, or, if more favourable, either—

- (a) her highest acting or temporary rank, provided she has held the rank for an aggregate minimum period of six months; or
- (b) any acting or temporary rank held at the time when wounds or sickness (due to military service) entailed her absence from duty and subsequent retirement, relegation to the appropriate Reserve, unemployment, or termination of her commission.

3. The grant of honorary rank will be notified in the *London Gazette* at such time as shall be considered expedient in respect of the category or Service to which the officer belongs, but an officer who receives from the War Office in writing official intimation of the honorary rank to

* Honorary rank equivalent to substantive rank will not be granted to an officer who is entitled under existing regulations to retain her substantive rank on retirement.

which her service entitles her may assume the rank if she so desires pending and subject to confirmation by notification in the *London Gazette*.

4. Honorary rank granted under this Army Order will be suspended automatically when an officer is re-employed on actual duty or on enrolment in the Women's Forces in a capacity other than as an officer.

5. Eligibility for the grant of honorary rank is retrospective to 30th May, 1941, and is restricted to commissioned service since that date. Local rank will not reckon for the grant of honorary rank under this Army Order.

6. Instructions regarding the wearing of uniform by officers who relinquish their commissions and have been granted honorary rank will be promulgated separately.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

16th August, 1945

I/GENERAL/5085

A.O. 130/1945

Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies

1. On the occasion of the surrender of Japan, the Army Council desire to send this message to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies.

2. The capitulation of the Japanese forces marks the end of nearly four years' bitter fighting. Success attended their first treacherous attacks, and many months had to pass before the forces of the British Commonwealth and of their Allies could be brought to bear in sufficient strength to roll back the enemy from the territories he had overrun. Fighting in the most trying conditions of climate and terrain, the forces engaged refused to be daunted by natural obstacles or by difficulties of supply; in the face of temporary enemy superiority they never lost faith in their success, and their faith had already carried them far in their advance to liberate the British and Allied territories enslaved by Japan. Now the enemy has forestalled his own destruction by a timely surrender.

3. This occasion has a significance which goes far beyond the defeat of our Far Eastern enemy. After six years of conflict in which His Majesty's Armies, drawn from all parts of the British Commonwealth and Empire, have been engaged, peace has now come. To all men and women serving in them, whatever their race or creed, the Council send this expression of admiration and gratitude for their contribution to the common victory. The Council remember with pride and sorrow the many who have given their lives in the struggle against evil; they feel deeply for the distress of the bereaved and for the sufferings of the wounded, and they rejoice at the prospect of the early liberation of those who have bravely endured the cruelties and hardships of Japanese captivity.

4. But though peace has come, to ensure its maintenance important tasks lie ahead. The Council are confident that in the execution of

those tasks the discipline, the sense of duty and the high purpose, which have characterized His Majesty's Armies in war, will once again be made manifest and that, under God's providence, they will play their part in the building of a better world.

By Command of the Army Council,

J. Darnley.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 132 Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
 59-61 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 30 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller.

1945

Price 1d. net

(23369) Wt. — 8/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE

25th August, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/76

A.O. 131/1945

Prisoners of War who Fail to Return—Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make provision for the cessation of pay and allowances in respect of officers or soldiers known to have been prisoners of war who do not report to any competent Military Authority within a reasonable time after the cessation of hostilities with the country by whom they were detained :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that, on and after a date to be determined by Our Army Council, all such officers and soldiers known to have been prisoners of war detained within any area described in any order by Our Army Council determining such date, shall cease to be entitled to pay :

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that in all cases where pay ceases to be issuable under this Our Warrant, allowances and payments in continuation of allotments may be paid as laid down in paragraphs 6, 7 and 11 of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated *13th May, 1940 as amended by Our Warrants dated †4th April, 1942, ‡15th September, 1942, §28th September, 1942, ||24th December, 1942, ¶31st July, 1943, **26th August, 1943, ††23rd November, 1943 and ‡‡11th December, 1944, except that wherever a period of 22 weeks is laid down there shall be substituted therefor 13 weeks.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of August, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.
† " " 46 of 1942.
‡ " " 154 and 156 of 1942.
§ " " 161 of 1942.
|| " " 217 of 1942.

¶ Army Order 140 of 1943.
** " " 141 of 1943.
†† " " 208 of 1943.
‡‡ " " 223 of 1944.

By Command of the Army Council,

J. D. Dornoch.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1d. net

(23384) Wt. — 9/45 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57-9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
18th August, 1945

I/GENERAL/5085

✓
A.O. 133/1945

MESSAGE FROM HIS MAJESTY THE KING TO THE NAVIES, ARMIES AND AIR FORCES OF THE BRITISH COMMON- WEALTH AND EMPIRE

The surrender of Japan has brought to a victorious end the war which has engaged our full fighting strength all over the world. I send my heartfelt congratulations to the men and women of my Navies, Armies and Air Forces throughout the British Commonwealth and Empire.

Through the long years of the grim struggle with our enemies in the West and in the East, your unflinching resolution and indomitable courage in the face of manifold adversity have earned you the eternal gratitude of your countrymen.

Many of your comrades have fallen in the fight. With you, I grieve for their loss, for the sufferings of the wounded and for the sorrows of the bereaved. With you, I look forward to the safe homecoming of those who have had to endure captivity.

By God's mercy, the forces of evil have been overthrown. But many tasks remain to be accomplished if the full blessings of peace are to be restored to a suffering world.

It is the duty of each one of us to ensure that your comrades have not died in vain, and that your own hard-won achievements are not lost to the cause of Freedom, in which you undertook them.

On behalf of all my peoples, I thank you. God bless you all.

GEORGE R.I.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. D. Dunscombe.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2 ;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;

8o Chichester Street, Belfast ;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1*d.* net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/93

A.O. 134/1945

**Classification and Pay of Soldiers while learning a Trade and Pay of
Tradesmen in Trade Group D**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 11th February, 1943,* provision was made for the classification and pay of soldiers in receipt of normal (non-tradesmen's) rates of pay ;

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient to modify the provisions of the afore-mentioned Warrant in respect of soldiers undergoing training as tradesmen and to provide that tradesmen mustered in Trade Group D may receive pay at non-tradesmen's rates where these would be more favourable ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1945, the classification and pay of soldiers of the rank of private, or its equivalent, who are undergoing training as tradesmen or who are mustered in Trade Group D shall be governed by the provisions of Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant and the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 11th February, 1943.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of
August, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 14 of 1943.

SCHEDULE

PART I

1. A non-tradesman of the rank of private, or its equivalent, who is undergoing training as a tradesman and who would otherwise be eligible to be considered for re-classification as a Class I or Class IA non-tradesman on completion of the necessary qualifying period of reckonable man's service, may be re-classified at any time after completing this qualifying period of service, provided he is fully up to the standard laid down for these classes in his arm of the service.

2. The provisions of para. 1 above do not apply to soldiers belonging to a corps, or a section of a corps, in which non-tradesmen are ineligible for re-classification.

3. A soldier mustered in Trade Group D who has three years' reckonable man's service may receive pay at the non-tradesmen rate laid down for a Class IA soldier in lieu of the Group D tradesmen rate provided in the Pay Warrant, Article 838 (or Article 839 in the case of Maltese tradesmen).

PART II

Amendments No. 8 to Army Order 14 of 1943

Part I of the Schedule

Para. 1. Line 5. *Delete "These" and substitute :—*

"Except as provided in para. 16 (aa) these".

Para. 16. *Insert new sub-para. :—*

(aa) Soldiers mustered in Trade Group D who have three years' reckonable man's service may receive the Class IA rate of pay under para. 2, Scale D, in lieu of the Group D tradesmen's rate provided in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 838. Similarly, Maltese tradesmen mustered in Group D who have three years' reckonable man's service may receive the Class IA rate of pay under para. 2, Scale H, in lieu of the Group D tradesmen's rate provided in Article 839.

Delete sub-paras. (b), (c) and (cc) and substitute :—

(b) A soldier enlisted for service as a tradesman and drawing normal rates of pay while learning a trade shall remain in Class II until he becomes qualified for pay as a tradesman, unless he belongs to a corps, or section of a corps, in which non-tradesmen are eligible for re-classification; in the latter case he may be re-classified in Class I or Class IA during his training, at any time after completing the necessary qualifying period of reckonable man's service, provided he is fully up to the standard laid down for these classes in his corps, or section of his corps.

(c) (i) A soldier transferred to another arm and drawing normal rates of pay while under training as a tradesman shall not be eligible for re-classification in Class I or Class IA, after the date of transfer, if in his corps, or his section of the corps, non-tradesmen are ineligible for re-classification in these classes. If already holding a Class I or Class IA classification he may retain it whilst undergoing trade training and for any period awaiting mustering after passing his trade test; where more beneficial the classification may also be retained after mustering until such time as the soldier qualifies for a trade rate of pay which is not less favourable. If he fails to qualify as a tradesman he will revert to the Class II rate if paid under Scale D or H, and to the Class I rate if paid under Scale A, in either case relinquishing any higher classification previously held.

(ii) Except as provided in (i) above, a soldier transferred for training as a tradesman may be reclassified in Class I or IA during such training, at any time after completing the necessary qualifying period of reckonable man's service, provided he is fully up to the standards laid down for these classes in his new corps.

(cc) (i) A soldier selected for training as a tradesman within his own corps who is already classified in a higher class than Class II may retain the higher classification for the period of training and until mustered.

(ii) A soldier selected for training as tradesman within his own corps may be re-classified in Class I or IA during such training at any time after completing the necessary qualifying period of reckonable man's service, provided he is fully up to the standards laid down for these classes in his corps.

Sub-para. (d). Line 1. Before "(b)" insert "(aa)".

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

1. This Warrant, so far as it relates to soldiers mustered in Trade Group D, is primarily intended to secure that in those trades which are limited to a Class III classification, the soldier shall not suffer a reduction in-pay if he is mustered after having attained Class IA non-tradesmen classification.

2. The provisions relating to personnel whilst undergoing training as tradesmen are intended to ensure that soldiers who would otherwise have been eligible to be considered for Class I or IA shall not lose such opportunity by reasons of their selection as potential tradesmen.

3. Soldiers in the following arms are ineligible for Class I or IA non-tradesmen classification unless they belong to the non-tradesmen classes or sections specified, or are employed extra-regimentally as non-tradesmen.

Personnel eligible for reclassification

R.E. ...	...	Driver Class.
R. Signals ...	...	Driver class and general duties personnel (see A.C.I. 844 of 1943).
R.A.S.C. ...	...	Driver class and issuers.
R.A.M.C. ...	...	None.
R.A.O.C. ...	...	General duties section.
R.E.M.E. ...	...	Specialist section; regimental and general duties section.
R.A.P.C. ...	...	None.
A.C.C. ...	...	None.
A.D. Corps ...	...	None.

By Command of the Army Council,

Le Groschen.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2:

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1*d.* net

ARMY ORDERS

AUGUST, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st August, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1945

A.O. No.		PAGE
127	Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals—Amendments No. 1	3
128	Grant of Honorary Rank to officers of the Regular Army (including officers holding Emergency, Temporary, Short-service and Temporary Short-service Commissions), retired officers re-employed, Regular Army Reserve of Officers (including the Militia and the Supplementary Reserve of Officers), Territorial Army and Territorial Army Reserve of Officers (excluding officers appointed for service with The Army Cadet Force)	3
129	Grant of Honorary Rank to Commissioned Officers of the Women's Forces	3
130	Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies	3
131	Royal Warrant—Prisoners of War who Fail to Return—Pay and Allowances	3
132	Royal Warrant—Pay of Driver-Mechanics, etc., on Promotion	3
133	Message from His Majesty the King to the Navies, Armies and Air Forces of the British Commonwealth and Empire	4
134	Royal Warrant—Classification and Pay of Soldiers while learning a Trade and Pay of Tradesmen in Trade Group D	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d net

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

	PAGE
135 Pay and Allowances	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

136 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

137 Discipline—Attachment of Personnel of the Regular Air Force to the Regular Forces	5
138 Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	6
139 The Life Guards—Regimental March	6
140 Fees Payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners on Army Form O 1667	7
141 Vocational Training	7
142 Staff College, Camberley Course, Camberley—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate	8
143 Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)	11
144 Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)... ..	12
145 Staff College, Haifa—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate	13
146 Royal Military College, Canada—Award of “p.s.c.†” Certificate	13
147 Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of “a.c.(f)†” Certificate	13
148 Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards, etc.	13
Addendum—Army Order 178 of 1944	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

149 Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945	14
150 Books, Forms, etc.	14

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were issued specially during the month of August, 1945.

0160/2498

A.O. 127/1945

**Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals—
Amendments No. 1**

Published on 9th August, 1945.

100/GENERAL/86

A.O. 128/1945

Grant of Honorary Rank to Officers of the Regular Army (including Officers holding Emergency, Temporary, Short-service and Temporary Short-service Commissions), retired officers re-employed, Regular Army Reserve of Officers (including the Militia and the Supplementary Reserve of Officers), Territorial Army and Territorial Army Reserve of Officers (excluding officers appointed for service with The Army Cadet Force)

Published on 13th August, 1945.

100/A.T.S./125

A.O. 129/1945

Grant of Honorary Rank to Commissioned Officers of the Women's Forces

Published on 13th August, 1945.

1/GENERAL/5085

A.O. 130/1945

Message from the Army Council to all ranks of His Majesty's Armies

Published on 16th August, 1945.

30/GENERAL A/76

A.O. 131/1945

Royal Warrant—Prisoners of War who Fail to Return—Pay and Allowances

Published on 25th August, 1945.

18/GENERAL/3624

A.O. 132/1945

Royal Warrant—Pay of Driver-Mechanics, etc., on Promotion

Published on 31st August, 1945.

(23444)

1/GENERAL/5085

A.O. 133/1945

**Message from His Majesty the King to the Navies, Armies and Air
Forces of the British Commonwealth and Empire**

Published on 18th August, 1945.

30/GENERAL A/93

A.O. 134/1945

**Royal Warrant—Classification and Pay of Soldiers while learning a
Trade and Pay of Tradesmen in Trade Group D**

Published on 31st August, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME**ROYAL WARRANTS**

26/REGULATIONS/2487

A.O. 135/1945**Pay and Allowances**

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st August, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant (Amendments No. 136) has been signed. Copies will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**A.O. 136/1945**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 47).

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 25).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/GENERAL/7175

A.O. 137/1945**Discipline.—Attachment of Personnel of the Regular Air Force to the Regular Forces**

Direction given by the Air Council on the 27th July, 1945, with the concurrence of the Army Council pursuant to the Regulations dated 12th June, 1918, made under the powers granted to them by Section 179A(1) of the Army Act and Section 179A(1) of the Air Force Act.

Every officer and airman of the regular air force who is for the time being serving in a pre-officer cadet training unit or an officer cadet training unit administered by the military authorities with a view to qualifying for a commission in the Army shall be temporarily attached to the regular forces from the time of his reception into the officer cadet training unit or pre-officer cadet training unit until the time of his departure therefrom.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,

(Sd.) BEATTY, U.S. of S. (L).

(Sd.) J. C. SLESSOR, A.M.P.

(Sd.) A. W. STREET.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

(Sd.) A. E. NYE, V.C.I.G.S.

(Sd.) R. F. ADAM, A.G.

(Sd.) F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

110/GENERAL/7144

A.O. 138/1945

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force

Order made by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause 1 of the Conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act

Whenever any body of His Majesty's military forces and any body of His Majesty's air force are acting together, either as passengers in transit, or as members of the embarkation staff of a port, either within the limits of a port outside the United Kingdom, or under the command of an embarkation officer outside the United Kingdom, section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section, and section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council this 30th day of July, 1945.

(Sd). R. F. ADAM, A.G.

(Sd). T. S. RIDDELL-WEBSTER, Q.M.G.

(Sd.) F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council this 6th day of July, 1945.

(Sd.) BEATTY, U.S. of S. (L).

(Sd.) J. C. SLESSOR, A.M.P.

(Sd.) A. W. STREET.

103/CAVALRY/293

A.O. 139/1945

The Life Guards—Regimental March

The regimental slow march of The Life Guards in the form used since the composite regiment was formed by the amalgamation of the 1st and 2nd Life Guards in 1922 (*see* Army Order 186 of 1922) has now been republished and copies can be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.

All units in possession of an authorized band will provide themselves with copies of the march as republished.

24/P.M.P./2156

A.O. 140/1945

Fees Payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners on Army Form O 1667.—1. With reference to Army Order 192 of 1939, the scale of fees authorized for civilian medical practitioners claiming remuneration on Army Form O 1667 will be amended as shown in the table below, with effect from 1st August, 1945.

2. Steps should be taken to ensure that Army Forms O 1667 specifying the old rates of fees are suitably amended before being issued to civilian medical practitioners for submission of their claims.

3. A fee of 1s. will be allowed for a medical certificate supplied in accordance with the instructions on the patient's leave pass or at the request of the Service authorities.

4. The maximum daily fee payable for all services will be £2.

5. This Army Order supersedes Army Order 192 of 1939.

Visit and medicine

—	Visit to surgery	If not more than 2 miles away	Greater distances
Day ... (1) ...	(2) 4s. od.	(3) 6s. od.	(4) An addition of 9d. for each additional mile or part of a mile, with a limit of 1s per visit.
Night (2200 hours to 0700 hours).	...	10s. od.	An addition of 9d. for each additional mile or part of a mile, with a limit of 1s for ordinary visits. In very exceptional circumstances, the G.O.C.-in-C. } A.O.C. } may, if he considers the fee admissible on this basis inadequate, refer the case to the War Office } Air Ministry } when payment at a higher rate will be considered. He should furnish full particulars, including time of night, duration of the visit and nature of the case.

43/VOCATIONAL/1895

A.O. 141/1945

Vocational Training.—In consequence of the cessation of Army Vocational Training at the beginning of hostilities on 3rd September, 1939, it is notified that the vocational training scheme announced in Army Orders 44 of 1937 and 114 of 1938 (and the publication notified therein) and Army Order 234 of 1938 (and the publication notified therein) are hereby *cancelled*.

Ex-regular members of the Army are eligible to apply for training under the Government's Vocational Training Scheme described in the "Release and Resettlement" booklet, Section VII, further particulars of which have been issued in the pamphlet referred to in A.C.I. 606 of 1945, para. 6.

(23444)

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 142/1945

Staff College, Camberley Course, Camberley.—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the fifteenth Camberley Staff Course, ending in July, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”. The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain O. C. Horne	3rd Carabiniers.
T/Major J. A. d'Avigdor Goldsmid, M.C.	4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards.
T/Major E. B. G. Oates	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards
T/Major P. B. Fielden, M.C.	1st Royal Dragoons.
T/Captain the Hon. S. N. Astley	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
T/Major C. T. Reeve	10th Royal Hussars.
T/Major A. Reid-Scott, M.C.	11th Hussars.
T/Major P. C. G. Shuter	22nd Dragoons.
T/Major G. D. Addison, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major P. Bloomfield	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain F. W. Coombes, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain G. P. Jackson, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain J. P. C. Johnstone... ..	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major M. F. S. Rudkin, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major R. Titlestad, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain J. H. S. Allen	Royal Artillery.
T/Major C. H. Antrobus	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. W. D. Barnes, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. G. Birkett	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. Blewitt, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major B. G. Butterworth	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain W. A. C. Carter	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. B. Coats	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. F. Edmonds	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major M. F. Felton, M.C.	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major J. B. W. Grigson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. J. Hearn	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. Hewitt, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. R. Holman, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. T. Hull	Royal Artillery.
T/Major M. A. Hunt	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. E. H. Linton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major B. D. Napper, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain B. G. Nichol	Royal Artillery.
T/Major O. J. D. Nodes	Royal Artillery.
Major G. M. Palmer, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. M. Palmer	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. H. Penrose, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major M. H. Scott, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. G. D. Stephenson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major A. J. Turnham	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. B. Wakelin, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. Q. Wallace	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. P. Asher	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain D. R. Carroll	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. D. E. Curtis, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major D. J. O. Fitzgerald, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. M. L. Gavin	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. H. Gillington, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major H. G. W. Hamilton	Royal Engineers.
T/Major W. G. F. Jackson, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. D. McLeod, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. D. Shaw-Porter	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain G. W. Shepherd	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. Vaughan-Williams, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers (T.A.).

A.O. 142/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain B. A. Weir	Royal Engineers.
T/Major P. J. F. Wingate	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. J. Deane-Drummond, M.C.	Royal Signals.
T/Major W. H. L. Gordon, M.B.E., M.C.	Royal Signals.
T/Major T. R. Warburg	Royal Signals.
T/Captain A. J. Woodrow	Royal Signals.
T/Captain the Hon. N. H. Villiers	Grenadier Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. A. G. Burns, D.S.O., M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
T/Captain D. T. MacGregor	Coldstream Guards.
T/Captain V. F. Erskine-Crum, M.C.	Scots Guards.
T/Major D. M. L. Gordon-Watson, M.C.	Irish Guards.
Major D. G. Davies-Scourfield, M.C.	Welsh Guards.
T/Major H. C. L. Dimsdale, M.C.	Welsh Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. D. Griffiths, D.S.O. M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Major J. U. Stobbs	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Captain A. E. Majendie	The Buffs.
T/Major N. F. H. C. Norris	The Buffs.
T/Major J. P. W. Samuelson, M.C.	The Buffs.
T/Major H. T. N. Batchelor	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain W. A. Robinson	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
T/Major T. V. H. Beamish, M.C.	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Captain H. F. Smyth, M.C.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major P. E. H. Warner, M.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Major H. H. Blissett	The King's Regiment (T.A.).
T/Major R. H. R. Stainton, M.B.E.	The King's Regiment.
T/Major E. A. Cooper-Key, M.C.	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
T/Major O. A. J. Cary-Elwes	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain G. J. S. Cotton	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
T/Major R. B. Williams	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
T/Major J. R. H. Parlyby	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major J. C. P. Rowe, M.B.E.	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major G. T. O. Springfield	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Major W. R. Lawson	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Major E. T. H. Ubsdell	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Major A. W. Edgar, M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Major G. Le B. Gauvain, M.B.E.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
T/Major B. N. O. Gosden	The Green Howards.
T/Major D'A J. D. Mander, D.S.O.	The Green Howards.
Captain D. G. St. J. Radcliffe, M.C.	The Green Howards.
T/Major D. G. Carleton-Smith-Inglis	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Major F. H. G. Eggleton	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Captain J. L. King, M.B.E.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major M. A. D. Graham, M.C.	The Cameronians.
T/Major W. R. O. G. Baker	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Major C. E. Knight	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain R. N. Wilson	The East Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major R. G. Causton, M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Captain C. P. M. Hunting	The Royal Sussex Regiment (T.A.).
T/Captain P. S. Newton	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major P. O. Logan	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Major R. G. Hill, M.B.E.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Major W. J. C. Adamson	The Black Watch (T.A.).
Captain N. G. A. Noble, M.C.	The Black Watch.
T/Major N. St. L. Moore	The Essex Regiment.
T/Major J. Watt, D.S.O., M.C.	The Essex Regiment.
T/Captain C. A. Morris	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Captain W. F. McMullen	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
A/Captain J. F. Parsons, M.C.	Royal Marines.
A/Major J. Richards	Royal Marines.
T/Major R. Butler, M.B.E.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Major C. D. L. Pepys	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
T/Major A. J. Hardy	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Major G. M. Thornycroft	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

A.O. 142/1945—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major F. O. Green-Wilkinson, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Major M. Keeble, M.B.E.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Major E. G. V. Northey	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain P. Thompson	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Major H. D. C. Satow	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Major I. S. Ednie	The Highland Light Infantry.
T/Major C. Blair, M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Major D. A. Blair, M.B.E., M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Major L. G. Gray-Cheape	The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Major I. A. MacLagan	The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Major P. W. Forbes	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Major R. G. Borradaile, M.C., M.B.E.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
T/Major W. E. Brooks, M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles (T.A.).
T/Major I. H. Scheurmier	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Major A. D. R. G. Wilson	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Major J. H. Barton	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. Johnston	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. A. R. Ross	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Major C. D. Key	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Captain W. L. Persson	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major J. F. Baker	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. G. Pirie	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. A. H. Sheppard	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Group Captain C. E. J. Baines	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander A. W. B. Barrett	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander M. D. Crichton-Biggie, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander J. E. Garwood	Royal Air Force.
A/Wing Commander L. W. Goodman, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Wing Commander H. E. Hopkins, D.F.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Squadron Leader A. Reece, D.S.O., D.F.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Wing Commander A. L. Winskill, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander J. V. Yonge	Royal Air Force.
T/Major P. S. Bhagat	Indian Army.
T/Major A. H. Coke, M.C.	Indian Army.
T/Major D. C. Misra, M.C.	Indian Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. D. Goodman	South African Forces
T/Major J. R. Allen	Canadian Forces.
T/Major C. A. Ballard	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain D. J. Black	Canadian Forces.
Major R. J. R. Donachie	Canadian Forces.
T/Major C. M. R. Elmsley	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain J. P. Francis	Canadian Forces.
Major J. E. Leach	Canadian Forces.
A/Captain J. P. R. Mollison	Canadian Forces.
Captain P. P. Mustard	Canadian Forces.
Captain P. T. Nation	Canadian Forces.
T/Major R. J. Smallian	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain R. F. Surry	Canadian Forces.
T/Major D. P. Dumbleton	New Zealand Forces.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. F. Hein	United States Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. Russell	United States Army.
Captain L. G. E. Wolff	French Forces.
Major W. Chrzastowski	Polish Forces.
Captain M. A. Warpechowski	Polish Forces.
Captain C. H. Kaars-Sypsteijn	Dutch Forces.
Major H. A. Luitweiler	Dutch Forces.
Captain F. Stokvis	Dutch Forces.
Lieutenant J. F. Van Poeteren	Dutch Forces.

20/ARTILLERY/6062

A.O. 143/1945

Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)

With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944), the undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified on War Gunnery Courses (Field), or having been specially selected as Instructors in Gunnery, are entitled to the symbol "g(w)" against their names:—

Major J. N. Bardsley.
Major D. C. Bevis.
Captain L. L. Boyd, M.C.
Captain G. A. McM. Cree.
Captain M. A. K. Daly.
Captain J. K. I. Douglas-Withers.
Captain J. A. Duncan.
Captain A. H. Dunn.
Major R. H. Fisher, M.C. (Lt.).
Captain G. D. H. Flowerdew, M.B.E.
Major W. H. Gibson-Fleming.
Captain W. Graham (Commissioned 9/5/41).
Captain P. M. Hackett.
Major K. S. Hamilton.
Captain C. A. des N. Harper.
Captain J. R. Henderson, M.C. (Commissioned 5/10/40).
Captain A. A. Hicks.
Captain M. G. Hughes.
Captain R. F. Irwin.
Major F. G. King.
Captain E. O. C. Lemaire.
Major H. D. Lowther.
Captain D. Maccoll.
Major D. I. A. McKechnie.
Captain K. M. Meiklejohn.
Captain J. E. C. Nesham.
Major J. H. Pallot.
Captain S. J. H. Pughe.
Major P. D. Rawlins.
Captain J. B. Reynolds.
Captain J. Sibbald.
Captain D. A. R. Smith.
Captain D. C. B. Smith.
Captain J. H. Strang.
Major G. S. C. Trench.
Captain A. T. Wild.
Captain J. Wilson (Commissioned 1/11/41).

43/ARTILLERY/1873

A.O. 144/1945

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)—
 The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having passed the Long Survey Course at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, or having completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. All these officers are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging, and the symbol "y*" will be inserted against their names in the Army List :—

Lieut. K. C. Bampton
 Lieut. H. R. Bennett
 Lieut. F. G. Boswell
 2/Lieut. P. J. Brooks
 2/Lieut. E. D. Brown
 Lieut. D. A. Burrell
 Lieut. J. M. Carter
 Lieut. O. R. Clegg
 Lieut. P. H. Cliffe
 2/Lieut. K. H. Cox
 Lieut. G. S. Cozens
 Lieut. W. F. Crawford
 2/Lieut. G. N. Davies
 Lieut. K. J. Durden
 Lieut. P. M. J. Finucane
 Lieut. H. M. Fox
 Lieut. H. G. Gilbert
 2/Lieut. N. T. Girolami
 2/Lieut. W. A. Goddard
 Lieut. S. S. Graham
 Lieut. D. M. Gwilliam
 Lieut. E. Hale
 2/Lieut. J. G. S. Harding
 Lieut. F. B. Harrison
 Lieut. K. D. Haynes
 Lieut. E. Hewitt
 Lieut. W. A. Hutcheon
 Lieut. S. C. Jordan
 Lieut. W. M. Justice
 Lieut. R. Kydd
 Lieut. F. J. Lamb
 2/Lieut. R. S. Lord
 Lieut. L. B. Lyons
 Lieut. (T/Capt.) R. I. M. Macaulay
 Lieut. A. G. McKanna

Lieut. C. H. Mason
 2/Lieut. T. S. Massey
 Lieut. (T/Capt.) L. R. Matthews
 Lieut. R. M. Moore
 2/Lieut. C. O. Morgan
 2/Lieut. T. P. Murphy
 2/Lieut. W. Norris
 Lieut. C. N. M. Osborne
 2/Lieut. K. Pugh
 Lieut. A. Royle
 Lieut. J. H. Sansom
 Lieut. E. G. M. Seagroatt
 2/Lieut. G. T. Simpson
 2/Lieut. N. C. Smale
 Lieut. A. C. Smith (Commissioned 27th May, 1944)
 Lieut. G. R. Smith
 Lieut. J. S. Smith
 Lieut. B. J. Spink
 Lieut. A. D. Spoor
 2/Lieut. K. M. Travis
 Lieut. S. B. Tress
 Lieut. J. P. W. Ward
 Lieut. N. L. Watson
 Lieut. F. K. West (Commissioned 17th June, 1944)
 Lieut. (T/Capt.) G. H. Wills
 Lieut. S. R. Wilton
 Lieut. F. D. Woodgate
 Lieut. F. C. Woolls
 Lieut. J. S. Wood
 2/Lieut. H. V. Worth
 Lieut. C. Wright (Commissioned 29th July, 1944)
 Lieut. C. Yates

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 145/1945

Staff College, Haifa. Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate.—The under-mentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Haifa, are awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†":—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Lt.-Colonel T. G. G. Cooper, O.B.E. ...	4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards.
T/Major R. G. S. Bidwell ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. M. Hodges, M.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major B. R. M. Hayles ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major T. V. Coate, M.B.E. ...	The Suffolk Regiment.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 146/1945

Royal Military College, Canada.—Award of "p.s.c.†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as instructor on the Canadian War Staff course ("A" Wing) is awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†":—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major O. F. Newton-Dunn ...	The Wiltshire Regiment.

43/M.C.S./960

A.O. 147/1945

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of "a.c. (f)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "a.c. (f)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 (as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945), para. 6A of the Schedule:—

- T/Captain L. E. de St. Paer, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
- T/Captain A. H. R. Grimsey, Royal Artillery, 21st April, 1945.
- T/Captain A. D. Hyde, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
- T/Captain A. Ketley, Royal Artillery, 21st April, 1945.
- T/Major J. H. Sturdie, Royal Artillery, 4th May, 1945.
- T/Major K. P. Davies, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 1st November, 1944.

68/GENERAL/8139

A.O. 148/1945

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded is approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Addendum

43/M.C.S./1040

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments.—The following additions will be made to the list, notified in Army Order 178 of 1944, of officers awarded the certificate “*a.c.(e)*” as a result of the fifth Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments at the Military College of Science :—

Lieut. W. M. Skenfield ... Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

Lieut. W. H. Spackman ... Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26/REGULATIONS/2464

A.O. 149/1945

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945.—The above-mentioned regulations issued pursuant to Regulation 7 of The Defence (Women's Forces) Regulations, 1941, have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned without indent.

Army Order 206 of 1941, Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941, and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 150/1945

Army Forms and Books

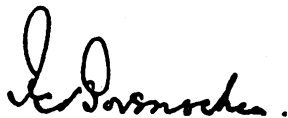
Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 17 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this Amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

SEPTEMBER, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1945

A.O. No.		PAGE
151	Royal Warrant—Allowances during Periods of Absence from Duty	2
152	Allowances during Periods of Absence from Duty—Women Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps; Officers and Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

153	Pay and Allowances	3
154	Revised Probationary Period before confirmation of Appointment to the Army Educational Corps ...	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

155	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

156	Uniform Allowance, Nursing Services	4
157	Staff College, A.T.S. Wing—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate... ..	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

A.O. No.		PAGE
158	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of “a.c. (e)” Certificate	5
159	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of “a.c. (f)” Certificate	5
160	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	5
	Addenda—Army Orders 217 of 1944 and 44 and 142 of 1945	6
	Errata—Army Orders 122, 142 and 147 of 1945... ..	6

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

161	Regulations for Army Fire Services in War, 1942 (Reprint incorporating Amendments No. 1)	7
-----	---	---

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDERS

162	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H 4	7
163	Training Regulations, 1934	7

164	Books, Forms, etc.	7
-----	---------------------------	---

	Uniform Allowance, Nursing Services (Amendments No. 2 to Army Order 224 of 1943)	8
--	---	---

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were issued specially during the month of September, 1945.

48/GENERAL/7968

A.O. 151/1945

Royal Warrant—Allowances during Periods of Absence from Duty
Published on 30th September, 1945.

48/GENERAL/7968

A.O. 152/1945

Allowances during Periods of Absence from Duty—Women Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps ; Officers and Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.

Published on 30th September, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME**ROYAL WARRANTS**

26/REGULATIONS/2487

A.O. 153/1945

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant dated 28th September, 1945, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 137) and Allowance Regulations, 1944 (Amendments No. 9) has been signed. Copies will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

27/GENERAL/2922

A.O. 154/1945

Revised Probationary Period before confirmation of Appointment to the Army Educational Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated 3rd April, 1941*, We made provision for the revision of the conditions governing the period of probation before confirmation of appointment of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers to Our Army Educational Corps ;

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient to revise the conditions contained in Our afore-mentioned Warrant for the duration of the present war ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that all candidates for appointment as warrant officers or non-commissioned officers to Our Army Educational Corps, whether or not they are recognized as qualified (including those formerly described as certificated) teachers by the Ministry of Education or hold qualifications accepted by the Army Council as of equivalent standard, shall be attached to the Corps on probation for a period of two months and if found suitable after that period shall be transferred to Our Army Educational Corps with effect from the first day of the period of their probation.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provision of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, Article 966, shall be regarded as modified accordingly, with effect from 28th February, 1945, and that the provision of Our Warrant dated 3rd April, 1941*, shall be cancelled with effect from 28th February, 1945.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of September, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 52 of 1941.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**A.O. 155/1945**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

54/GENERAL/9570

A.O. 156/1945**Uniform Allowance—Nursing Services****AMENDMENTS No. 2**

An amendment to the Army Council's instructions to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 224 of 1943 has been approved and is given on page 8.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 157/1945**Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, Bagshot—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.**

—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the tenth course at the Staff College, A.T.S. Wing, ending in September, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”.

The list is arranged alphabetically by Services :—

AUXILIARY TERRITORIAL SERVICE.

Subaltern M. E. Bond.	Subaltern D. J. M. Patrick.
Subaltern R. L. Buckley.	Subaltern M. E. Ratcliffe.
Subaltern J. R. Butler.	Junior Commander X. W.
Subaltern E. Cannan.	Richmond-Paton.
Subaltern J. H. Chesney.	Subaltern S. H. Russell.
Subaltern M. A. R. Clark.	Subaltern K. C. T. Simpson.
Subaltern A. G. Clippingdale.	Subaltern D. Smith.
Junior Commander P. L. M.	Subaltern E. C. Summerfield.
Congreve.	Subaltern E. M. Tomkins.
Subaltern I. R. Cordwell.	Junior Commander G. N. Traill.
Subaltern R. I. H. Durie.	Subaltern M. T. Vennard.
Subaltern M. G. Fforde.	Junior Commander G. M. A.
Junior Commander B. Hayne.	Wardlaw.
Subaltern E. M. Holliday.	Subaltern L. Mac G. Watson.
Subaltern P. H. Impey.	Subaltern A. C. Wilson.
Subaltern B. E. Johnson.	Junior Commander A. G. Wilson.
Subaltern M. J. Ludlow.	Junior Commander M. A. Wynne-
Subaltern P. E. Miller.	Sayer.
Junior Commander M. E. Munro.	Subaltern M. S. Young.
Subaltern B. J. Nichols.	

UNITED STATES WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS.

Lieutenant J. Andrews.

Captain E. F. Roberts.

43/M.C.S./1024

A.O. 158/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the seventh Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments at the Military College of Science, ending 10th August, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “*a.c. (e)*” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain T. S. Braybrooke	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. Lacy	Royal Artillery.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Morton	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. B. Robinson	Royal Artillery.
Major K. S. Smith	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. T. I. Taylor	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. de L. M. Messenger	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major J. S. Dunphy	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Major A. J. Everingham	Australian Military Forces.

43/M.C.S./1028

A.O. 159/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the ninth Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments at the Military College of Science, ending 14th August, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “*a.c. (f)*” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major T. B. Clark	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. F. Coplestone-Boughey	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain D. A. Ramsay	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain K. A. C. Humphreys	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain T. A. H. Marshall	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain A. J. H. Roper	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Captain W. Spence	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

68/GENERAL/8153

A.O. 160/1945

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Addenda

43/S.C./5661

The following addition will be made to Army Order 217 of 1944, **Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate:—**

T/Captain W. C. H. B. Ritchie, General List.

The following addition will be made to Army Order 44 of 1945, **Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(j.s.c.)” Certificate.**

T/Major R. Peele, Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.

The following addition will be made to Army Order 142 of 1945, **Staff College, Camberley Course, Camberley—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate:—**

Insert T/Wing Commander N. de W. Boulton, D.F.C., A.F.C., Royal Air Force.

Errata

43/S.C./5661

Army Order 122 of 1945, **Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate:—**

Delete T/Major J. S. Freeland, The Royal Sussex Regiment.

Substitute Major J. S. Freeland, The Royal Sussex Regiment.

Delete T/Major R. C. Eldridge, The Hampshire Regiment.

Substitute T/Captain R. C. Eldridge, The Hampshire Regiment.

Army Order 142 of 1945, **Staff College, Camberley Course, Camberley—Awards of “(s.c.)” Certificate:—**

Delete T/Captain H. F. Smyth, M.C., The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Substitute T/Captain H. E. Smyth, M.C., The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Against T/Major H. D. C. Satow, North Staffordshire Regiment
Insert “M.C.”.

43/M.C.S./960

Army Order 147 of 1945. **Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of a.c. (f)†” certificate:—**

Delete “T/Major K. P. Davies, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 1st November, 1944.”

Substitute “T/Major K. P. Davies, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.”

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26/REGULATIONS/2500

A.O. 161/1945

Regulations for Army Fire Services in War, 1942.—A reprinted edition of the above-mentioned publication, incorporating Amendments (No. 1), has been approved. No general issue of the reprint will be made.

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDERS

57/VOCABULARY/1406

A.O. 162/1945

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H 4.—Army Order 72 of 1934, and the publication notified therein, are hereby *cancelled*.

26/PUBLICATIONS/1549

A.O. 163/1945

Training Regulations, 1934.—Army Order 41 of 1934 and the publication notified therein, the amendments notified in Army Orders 115 of 1935, 50 of 1936, 71 and 137 of 1938 and 90 of 1939 and the Reprint with Amendments (Nos. 1 to 5) 1940 notified in A.C.I. 1514 of 1940, are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 164/1945

Army Forms and Books

Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 18 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this Amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Order 156 of 1945**Uniform Allowance—Nursing Services****AMENDMENTS NO. 2 TO ARMY ORDER 224 OF 1943**

The following amendment will be made to the Army Council's instructions to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 224 of 1943.

Add new paras. :—

With effect from 1st September, 1945, during the period of general release and until further notice the annual grant referred to in para. 2 of the Schedule, will be issued in two half-yearly instalments, the first instalment at half the annual rate being issued on the anniversary of the date of appointment, or the amended date where leave of absence without pay or relegation to the Unemployed List has occurred, and the balance six months later.

Payment of the additional grant after six years' service or of either half-yearly instalment of the annual grant should be withheld in cases where it is known that the services of the officer will be terminated, or that she will be released, at an early date. In these cases payment at the rate of one-twelfth of the annual grant admissible for each complete month of service during the year to which the annual grant applies will be paid on termination of service or on release, less any half-yearly instalment that may have been issued; and payment of the additional grant will be at the rate of one-twelfth for every month of the period to which the fractional payment of the annual grant applies.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 151 and 152

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1945

ROYAL WARRANT

48/GENERAL/7968

A.O. 151/1945

Allowances during Periods of Absence from Duty

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision for the issue of allowances during the present emergency to personnel of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers who are :—

- (a) unemployed and in receipt of pay under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 218,
- or (b) in receipt of pay under the Pay Warrant but unposted and not attached to a unit or formation for duty,
- or (c) unable for military reasons (other than absence on temporary duty) to remain with or return to the unit, formation, etc., to which they are posted or attached,
- or (d) granted sick leave or an extension of ordinary leave in consequence of an attributable or non-attributable disability,

shall be entitled to ration allowance at the leave rate and, if public accommodation is not provided, such other allowances (except servant allowance) as would be admissible while at duty and on the lodging list. Married officers will be assumed to be living with their families for this purpose except when an officer's family is living in a country other than that in which the officer is situated, and allowances admissible when separated from family are authorized by the Army Council.

OUR FURTHER WILL, AND PLEASURE IS that allowances shall be admissible for other ranks under similar conditions when they are unable for military reasons (other than absence on temporary duty) to

A.O. 151/1945—continued

remain with or return to the units, formations, etc., to which they are posted or attached or are granted an extension of ordinary leave or furlough on account of sickness.

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that where the provisions of this Our Warrant are at variance with the provisions of Allowance Regulations, 1944, or any other regulations already in force the provisions of this Our Warrant shall over-ride the provisions of such regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of September, 1945, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

G. H. HALL.

Army Council's Instructions to the foregoing Warrant

1. The effect of the foregoing Warrant is that :—
 - (a) Allowances will be admissible to unemployed officers of all ranks, whether married or unmarried, until they are posted or relegated to unemployment. (A.C.I. 850 of 1941 is being amended accordingly).
 - (b) The difference in treatment between unmarried officers on leave on account of attributable and non-attributable sickness is abolished.
 - (c) Married officers, during absence from duty in the circumstances set out in the Warrant will receive accommodation allowances on the basis that they are living with their families, except when the absence from duty occurs in a country other than that in which their family is resident. If the family were in the country overseas where the officer was last at duty, local rates of allowances may continue so long as they remain in the country except in the case of an unemployed officer who will receive local rates only so long as a passage is not available for them to return to the United Kingdom. In the latter case, if a passage is refused, the rates applicable to the United Kingdom will be admissible from the date opportunity occurs to leave the country. When the family is in a country other than that in which the officer was last at duty they may continue to be regarded as separated by the exigencies of the service for so long as they are, in fact, separated. If during the period of absence from duty the officer arrives in the country of residence of the family or the family arrives in the country in which the officer is situated the officer will be regarded as having rejoined his family.
 - (d) A claim to allowances can be originated by officers and other ranks whose leave or furlough is extended because of sickness under the provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, paras. 1564 (Officers) or 1596 (other ranks).
 - (e) The provisions of Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 564 (c) (iii), will be suspended and a claim to servant allowance may not be originated during absence from duty. Servant allowance, which was already in issue when the officer was at his duty station, may, however, be continued, subject to the normal conditions laid down.
2. For the purpose of adjustment of allowances under this Warrant, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland will be regarded as one country.
3. During any period when any of the allowances issuable under this Warrant is already in issue under existing Regulations (e.g., Lodging Allowance for retention of accommodation at a former duty station) no further issue of the same allowance will be made concurrently under this Warrant.
4. The provisions of this Warrant do not apply to personnel who are granted privilege leave, embarkation or disembarkation leave, compassionate leave, terminal or release leave, or overseas service leave.

Allowances during Periods of Absence from Duty—Women Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps ; Officers and Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—The provisions of the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 151 of 1945, and of the Army Council's instructions to that Warrant will also be applicable to :—

Women Medical Officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps.

**Women Dental Surgeons employed with The Army Dental Corps.
Officers and Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**

By Command of the Army Council,

Le Grosnochen.

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2.

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1*d.* net

ARMY ORDERS

OCTOBER, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1945

CONTENTS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
165	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	2

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

166	Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance. Section C. Women Officers ...	2
167	Pioneer Corps—Regimental March ...	2
168	Distinctions in Dress for Service in the Present War ...	2
169	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery ...	3
170	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal— Awards, etc. ...	3
171	Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols) Addendum—Army Order 194 of 1944 ...	4

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

172	Notes on Procedure, etc., in connection with Trials by Court-Martial, 1945 ...	4
173	Books, Forms, etc. ...	5

	Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance. Sec- tion C. Women Officers (R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps and A.T.S.) (Amendments No. 5 to Army Order 37 of 1943)	6
--	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d net

ARMY ORDERS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

19/DEMobilization/384

A.O. 165/1945

Amendments No. 1 to the Regulations detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945 (No. 1).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 34).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

48/GENERAL/8105

A.O. 166/1945

**Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance. Section C.
Women Officers**

(R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps and A.T.S.)

Amendments No. 5 to Army Order 37 of 1943 has been approved and is given as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 6.

103/MISCELLANEOUS/4407

A.O. 167/1945

Pioneer Corps—Regimental March.—A regimental quick march for the Pioneer Corps has been approved, and copies may be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Limited, 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.

All units in possession of an authorized band will provide themselves with copies of this March.

54/GENERAL/9662

A.O. 168/1945

Distinctions in Dress for Service in the Present War.

With reference to Army Order 96 of 1945, which notified that qualifying service for the award of service chevrons granted under Army Order 19 of 1944 would continue until the end of hostilities in the Pacific, it is notified that the qualifying period ended on 2nd September, 1945, the date of the signing of the main instrument of surrender by Japan.

The conditions governing the wearing of wound stripes remain unaltered.

(A summary of this Army Order is number 174 in the series " Notice Board Information ".)

43/ARTILLERY/1873

A.O. 169/1945

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The under-mentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having passed the Long Survey Course at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, or having completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. Officers shown with an asterisk (*) are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging :—

Major W. H. Ainsley*.
 Captain J. L. Baker*.
 Captain W. H. M. Baker, M.C.
 Captain A. A. Barnett.
 Lieut. H. N. Bennett*.
 Lieut. B. J. Blurton*.
 Major G. C. Boxall, M.C.*.
 Captain E. W. Brantingham*.
 Captain T. N. L. Brown*.
 A/Captain N. Buckley*.
 Lieut. K. S. Chard.
 Captain K. C. Coutts*.
 Lieut. G. L. Dawson*.
 Lieut. J. N. Dixon*. (Com-
 missioned 14th August, 1943.)
 Major M. R. Draycott, M.B.E.*
 A/Lt.-Col. N. Drinkwater*.
 Lieut. R. Edmondson*.
 A/Lt.-Col. H. P. Elmes, M.B.E.*
 Lt.-Col. T. F. Gadd, M.C.*
 Major W. S. Gladstone*.
 Captain F. D. Gooderham*.
 Lieut. H. R. Goose*.
 Captain L. Havlik*.
 Lieut. G. D. Holder*. (Com-
 missioned 20th March, 1943.)
 Lieut. A. W. G. Hooper.
 Lieut. N. F. Hughes*.
 Lieut. R. N. Jones*.
 Captain G. H. King*. (Com-
 missioned 9th March, 1940.)

Major H. R. Kirkwood, M.B.E.*.
 Lieut. J. Leith*.
 Lieut. A. Linsell*.
 T/Captain W. N. McGeagh*.
 Captain I. L. F. Mackay*.
 Captain W. W. Morris*.
 Lieut. L. D. Moss.
 Lieut. G. E. Palmer*.
 Lieut. R. I. Pooles*.
 Lieut. R. S. Portlock.
 Lieut. C. E. Randall.
 Lieut. G. F. Randall*.
 Captain G. E. J. Reed*.
 Captain C. L. Rigg*.
 A/Captain G. B. Rogers.
 Captain N. W. Roper*.
 Major W. H. Stair*.
 Captain T. K. Tate, M.B.E.*.
 Captain M. G. Turner.
 Captain J. Walmsley*.
 Captain J. A. Warner*.
 Lieut. G. T. Warwick*.
 Captain J. B. Wearmouth*.
 Lieut. A. J. R. Wellings.
 Lieut. F. J. Whatley.
 Captain W. C. Whyment*.
 Lieut. B. S. Wilkins.
 Lieut. L. P. Worby.

68/GENERAL/8195

A.O. 170/1945

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal.—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20/ARTILLERY/6062

A.O. 171/1945

Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)

1. With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944), the under-mentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified on War Gunnery Courses (Field), or having been specially selected as Instructors in Gunnery, are entitled to the symbol "g (w)" against their names :—

Captain W. Bull.	Major A. M. Lamont.
Lieut. R. J. M. Dawes.	Major R. H. Marsh.
Major P. H. Dowse.	Lieut. R. H. Probert.
Captain P. K. Freeland.	Captain J. C. Ratcliffe.
Lieut. N. F. Grove-White.	Lieut. J. S. Sandford.
Captain H. C. E. Harding.	Major E. P. Young.
Major D. A. Johnson.	

43/M.C.S./999

Addendum

Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical (War) Course.—The following addition will be made to the list, notified in Army Order 194 of 1944, of officers awarded the certificate "s.a.(w)" as a result of the eighth Small Arms Technical (War) Course at the Military College of Science :—

Lieut. W. A. Andrews, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26/PUBLICATIONS/4816

A.O. 172/1945

Notes on Procedure, etc., in Connection with Trials by Court-Martial, 1945.

1. A revised edition of the above-mentioned pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 206 of 1936, and the pamphlet notified therein, are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 173/1945****Military Publications**

The following publication has been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945	...	1 6

Army Forms and Books**Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled**

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 19 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of the Amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. B. Ford.

Army Order 166 of 1945

The following amendments (No. 5) will be made to the Regulations published in Army Order 37 of 1943.

Regulations governing the issue of Outfit Allowance. Section C. Women Officers

(R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps and A.T.S.)

48/GENERAL/8105

Para. 42 (as amended by Army Order 97 of 1945) *add* at end—

Women officers who proceeded overseas before 1st October, 1944 to a station where tropical uniform is required and who are still serving overseas or having returned to the United Kingdom proceed or have already proceeded overseas to a station where tropical uniform is required may receive a supplementary allowance of £12 10s. *od.* The grant will be claimed on F.2 Form 60 or A.F. E 511D (whichever is applicable) and forwarded to the appropriate paying authority supported by a certificate that a tropical kit allowance in excess of £10 has not been received in connection either with the earlier or present posting.

ARMY ORDERS

NOVEMBER, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1945

A.O. No.		PAGE
174	The Thanks of the Houses of Parliament to the Services on the Victorious Conclusion of the World War ...	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

175	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

176	Rules of Procedure, 1926, Amendments No. 23 ...	3
177	Pay and Allowances of Personnel undergoing Treatment for Mental Disabilities ...	3
178	Classification and Pay of Auxiliaries, A.T.S., while learn- ing a trade and Pay of Tradeswomen in Group D ...	3
179	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for the Mainte- nance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act in respect of Soldiers serving at Home and Overseas ...	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

A.O. No.		PAGE
180	Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of " (j.s.c.) " Certificate	4
181	Staff College, British Advisory Military Mission to Iraq Army—Award of " p.s.c.† " Certificate	6
182	Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Awards of " s.a.(w) " Certificate	6
183	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)	6
184	Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)	7
	Errata	7

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

185	Army Cadet Force Regulations, 1945	7
186	Books, Forms, etc.	8

	Pay and Allowances of Personnel undergoing Treatment for Mental Disabilities (Amendments No. 1 to Army Order 49 of 1945)	8
--	---	---

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was issued specially during the month of November, 1945.

I/GENERAL/5138

A.O. 174/1945

The Thanks of the Houses of Parliament to the Services on the Victorious Conclusion of the World War.

Published on 14th November, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 175/1945

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—Amendments to the regulations detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 36).

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 48).

Pay Warrant, 1940 (Nos. 138 and 139).

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 2).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1945 (No. 1).

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 26).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/GENERAL/6920

A.O. 176/1945

S.R. and O. No. 1378, 1945.

Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments No. 23

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

2. The Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 36 to that manual which are being issued to all concerned.

30/ABROAD/521

A.O. 177/1945

Pay and Allowances of Personnel undergoing Treatment for Mental Disabilities—Amendments No. 1

An amendment to the Army Council's instructions to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 49 of 1945 has been approved and is given on page 8.

30/GENERAL A/93

A.O. 178/1945

Classification and Pay of Auxiliaries, A.T.S., while learning a trade and Pay of Tradeswomen in Trade Group D.

With effect from 1st July, 1945, a non-tradeswoman of the rank of private who is undergoing training as a tradeswoman and who would otherwise be eligible to be considered for re-classification as a Class I or Class IA non-tradeswoman on completion of the necessary qualifying

A.O. 178/1945—contd.

period of reckonable service, may be re-classified at any time after completing this qualifying period of service, provided that she is fully up to the standard laid down for these classes in A.T.S. Regulations, 1945, Appendix X, para. 8.

An auxiliary mustered in Trade Group D who has three years' reckonable service may receive pay at the non-tradeswoman rate laid down for a Class IA auxiliary in lieu of the Group D tradeswoman rate provided in A.T.S. Regulations, 1945, Appendix IX, para. 7.

A.T.S. Regulations, 1945, are being amended accordingly.

46/GENERAL/III18

A.O. 179/1945

Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for the Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act in respect of Soldiers serving at Home and Overseas.

1. Army Order 96 of 1940 as amended by Army Order 24 of 1941:

Para. 2, lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "holding the" and *substitute* "acting for him in that".

2. Army Order 24 of 1941:

Para. 1, line 8, and Para. 2, lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "except in India or Burma" in each case.

Para. 2, line 9 and Para. 4, line 8. *Delete* "holding the" and *substitute* "acting for him in that" in each case.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 180/1945

Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley.—Awards of "(j.s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the tenth Sandhurst Staff Course, ending in September, 1945, and are awarded the Certificate "(j.s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major W. W. N. Davies	13th/18th Royal Hussars.
Captain L. H. Lee	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain D. H. Woodcock	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain W. Barnes	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain E. H. Coak	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. C. Gunn	Royal Artillery.

A.O. 180/1945—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant L. O. Hambrook ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. D. Hammond ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain D. A. Jenkins ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain R. N. D. Langdon ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. G. L. Molesworth ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. H. G. Parker, M.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain T. R. Penny ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
T/Captain D. L. C. Price, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. N. Straker, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. N. F. Patterson ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain (Q.M.) J. Scott ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain J. V. Phipps ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain G. J. Stephens ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment, T.A.
Lieutenant W. W. Ayton ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant J. R. Kinnersley-Taylor ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant J. A. Knight ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. V. T. Catling ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major H. G. Harborne ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major R. A. H. Richards ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major A. H. D. Robinson ...	The King's Regiment.
T/Captain N. P. Turner ...	The Devonshire Regiment.
Captain M. G. Eliot ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain T. M. Braithwaite, M.C. ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain J. P. Moore ...	The Cheshire Regiment.
T/Captain C. P. Dryland, M.C. ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Captain S. G. Clarke ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant N. D. Turner ...	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant A. W. G. Inglis ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Lieutenant G. C. Grover ...	The Hampshire Regiment.
T/Captain M. O. Tinniswood ...	The Hampshire Regiment.
Major A. M. Hicks ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant W. B. Carter ...	The Welch Regiment, T.A.
T/Captain B. H. Tinton ...	The Essex Regiment, T.A.
T/Major W. G. la T. Cockcraft ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Major A. G. W. Jolliffe ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
T/Major M. R. Read, M.C. ...	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
Lieutenant F. W. Sharpe ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Captain C. E. Rome ...	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain C. M. D'Arcy Irvine, M.B.E. ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain G. K. C. Lyster-Todd ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
Major I. R. L. Fraser ...	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Lieutenant P. G. Docker ...	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major W. R. Mills ...	Army Air Corps.
T/Captain R. N. Young ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major J. F. D. Murphy ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Captain D. Willgoose ...	Pioneer Corps.
Lieutenant J. G. Anderson ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain E. B. Dodgson ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain L. M. Huggan ...	Canadian Forces.
Major G. M. G. Johnstone ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain W. E. Lalonde ...	Canadian Forces.
T/Captain C. W. Tunis ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain A. R. Wilson ...	Canadian Forces.
Major J. J. Greter ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant J. G. Nijssen ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Captain T. Post ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant H. A. Sandbergen ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant Van Der Voort Van Zijp ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant J. Van Golen ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant A. A. Winter ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant C. Wolters ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant A. J. H. Wynen ...	Royal Netherlands Army.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 181/1945

Staff College, British Advisory Military Mission to Iraq Army.—Award of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officer, having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Staff College, British Advisory Military Mission to Iraq Army, is awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major W. E. F. Tuffill	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

43/M.C.S./1025

A.O. 182/1945

Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical (War) Course.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the tenth Small Arms Technical (War) Course at the Military College of Science ending 6th November, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “s.a.(w)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major C. P. D. Davidson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. S. M. Dashwood	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain D. K. Walsh	The Cheshire Regiment.
T/Major W. P. Crow	The Loyal Regiment.
T/Captain J. D. Johnson	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant D. W. H. Dickson	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant C. H. Middleton	Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

43/ARTILLERY/1873

A.O. 183/1945

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols).—The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having passed the Long Survey Course at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, or having completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. All these officers are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging and the symbol “y*” will be inserted against their names in the Army List :—

- Lieutenant R. Crowther (Commissioned 31st August, 1940).
- Lieutenant G. H. Reynolds.
- Lieutenant J. R. Mackenzie.
- Lieutenant A. W. Milliner (Commissioned 11th September, 1943).
- Lieutenant A. H. J. Sadler.

20/ARTILLERY/6062

A.O. 184/1945

Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)

1. With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944), the undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified on War Gunnery Courses (A.A.) are entitled to the symbol "g(w)†" against their names:—

Captain A. G. Acland.
Lieutenant R. C. Fletcher.
Lieutenant F. Guy.

Lieutenant I. Kyle.
Lieutenant D. A. Thomas.

2. The undermentioned officer of the Royal Artillery has been granted the full qualification of a post-war Instructor in Gunnery, and is entitled to the symbol "(g*)" against his name:—

Major G. L. Brewster.

Errata

Army Orders, August, 1945, under "**CONTENTS**", line 2 of heading, *delete* "JULY" and *substitute* "AUGUST".

Army Orders, October, 1945, under "**AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**", line 1, *delete* "No. 1".

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

9/CADETS/6242

A.O. 185/1945

Army Cadet Force Regulations, 1945

1. These regulations have been approved for publication.
2. Issue will be made to all concerned. The scale of issue to The Army Cadet Force will be five copies for each County Cadet Committee, one copy for each battalion, and one copy for each company.
3. Army Cadet Force Regulations, 1945, will be published in 20 loose Sections, bound between stiff covers. The initial issue will contain 13 sections, *i.e.*, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20 and the relevant Appendices. The remaining sections will be issued when they are ready.
4. These regulations will be on sale and may be purchased on application to H.M. Stationery Office, or to any recognized bookseller.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**Military Publications****A.O. 186/1945**

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including Postage)	
	s.	d.
The Royal Armoured Corps		9
Government Department Specification (Textiles and Clothing) No. T.C. 177/E/1, 1945 (Provisional). Shoes, Black, Leather. Revised Edition. September, 1945		1

Army Forms and Books**Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled**

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 20 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. B. Ford.

Army Order 177 of 1945**Pay and Allowances of Personnel undergoing Treatment for Mental Disabilities****AMENDMENTS NO. 1 TO ARMY ORDER 49 OF 1945**

The following amendment will be made to the Army Council's instructions to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 49 of 1945.

Add new paragraph :—

16. The provisions of this Army Order will be applied to personnel commissioned or recruited locally in commands abroad in the event of their admission on account of psychotic disability to a hospital in the United Kingdom. Full rates of pay appropriate to their conditions of service will, however, pending disposal, be admissible with effect from the date of their discharge from hospital in the United Kingdom.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

22nd December, 1945.

ROYAL WARRANT.

110/GENERAL/6731.

A.O. 188/1945.

Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War, 1939

GEORGE, R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the Regulations for the maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War, 1939, issued under Our Warrant dated 6th September, 1939.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the aforesaid Regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's; this 12th day of
December, 1945, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 185 of 1939

SCHEDULE

Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War, 1939

(See Army Order 185 of 1939)

AMENDMENTS No. 4

1. Regulation 5—line 2, *after* “ war,” *insert* :—
“ the officer commanding any prisoner of war labour unit,”
2. Regulation 42—line 1, *delete* :—
“ or penal servitude”.

APPENDIX C.

3. Rule of Procedure 9—lines 3 and 4, *delete* “ them collectively, but in such a case notice of the intention to ” and *substitute* :—

“ them collectively. Where so charged any one or more of such persons may at the same time be charged and tried for any other offence alleged to have been committed by him or them individually or collectively, provided that all the said offences are founded on the same facts, or form or are part of a series of offences of the same or a similar character. In any such case notice of intention to ”

4. Rule of Procedure 12 (A) (as amended by Army Order 88 of 1944) *add* :—

“ It shall also as regards commissioned officers in the Forces of any of His Majesty’s Dominions include the military law of any such Dominion”.

5. Rule of Procedure 16 (as amended by Army Order 88 of 1944) *add* :—

“ It shall also as regards commissioned officers in the Forces of any of His Majesty’s Dominions include the military law of any such Dominion”.

6. Rule of Procedure 37—*add* new paragraph :—

(H) In any case where a court is empowered to find the accused guilty of an offence other than that charged, or where they could after hearing the evidence have made a special finding of guilty subject to exceptions or variations in accordance with paragraphs (D) and (E) of this rule, they may, if they are satisfied of the justice of such course, and if the concurrence of the convening officer is signified by the prosecutor, accept and record a plea of guilty of such other offence, or of the offence charged subject to such exceptions or variations.

7. *Insert* new Rule of Procedure :—

45A. Where any prisoner of war has been found guilty of an offence by a military court and the finding having been confirmed is held to be invalid or not to be supported by the evidence and the court could on the charge have found the accused guilty of some other offence, or have made a special finding under Rule 37 (D), His Majesty or the Army Council may substitute for the finding of the court a finding of guilty of such other offence or such special finding, if it appears to them that the court must have been satisfied of the facts establishing the offence specified or involved in the substituted finding and may impose such sentence in substitution for the sentence passed at the trial as may be warranted in law for the offence specified or involved in the substituted finding, not being a sentence of greater severity than that imposed by the court.

8. Rule of Procedure 48—*delete* from “Whenever” in line 2 to “valid” in line 8 and *substitute* :—

“Whenever it appears that a military court had jurisdiction to try a prisoner of war and make a finding and that there is legal evidence or a plea of guilty to justify such finding, such finding and any sentence which the court had jurisdiction to pass thereon may be confirmed, and if so confirmed shall be valid,”.

9. Rule of procedure 85B (iv)—line 1, *after* “Dominions”
insert :—

“or in any territory for the time being occupied by His Majesty’s Forces or under their control”.

Line 4, *after* “barrister-at-law” *insert* :—

“or solicitor”.

By Command of the Army Council,

Luc. B. B. Hurd.

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY’S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2 ;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew’s Crescent, Cardiff ;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 1*d.* net

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY’S STATIONERY OFFICE
 By STAPLES PRESS LIMITED Cavendish Place London W 1

ARMY ORDERS

DECEMBER, 1945

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1945

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1945

A.O. No.		PAGE
187	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	2
188	Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War, 1939. (Amend- ments No. 4)	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

189	Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1928, Part II	3
190	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

191	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of " <i>p.s.c.†</i> " Certificate...	3
192	Middle East Staff College, Haifa, Royal Egyptian Staff College, and Staff School, Australia—Awards of " <i>p.s.c.†</i> " Certificate	4
193	Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)	4
194	Military College of Science, ninth Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of " <i>t.t.(w)</i> " Certificate	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1945

Price 3d. net

A.O. No.		PAGE
195	Military College of Science, tenth Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "t.t.(w)" Certificate	5
196	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "p.t.t." Certificate ...	5
197	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Awards of "a.c.(a)†" Certificate	5
198	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "a.c.(e)†" Certificate... ..	6
199	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of "a.c.(f)†" Certificate	7
200	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Awards, etc. ...	7
201	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal, Awards, etc.	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

202	Army Cadet Force Regulations, 1945. (Sections 8 and 18, and Appendices 9 and 10)	8
-----	---	---

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

203	Gun Handbooks—B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers, B.L. 8-inch Howitzer, B.L. 60-pr. Guns, Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Guns	8
204	Books, Forms, etc.	9

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were issued specially during the month of December, 1945.

48/GENERAL/8261

A.O. 187/1945

Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers.

Published on 14th December, 1945.

110/GENERAL/6731

A.O. 188/1945

Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War, 1939 (Amendments No. 4).

Published on 22nd December, 1945.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

26/PUBLICATIONS/5398

A.O. 189/1945

Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1928, Part II.—Amendments No. 13 to Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1928, Part II has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

These amendments relate to both the reprint with Amendments Nos. 1 to 10 (notified in Army Order 243 of 1939) and the reprint with Amendments Nos. 1 to 12 (notified in Army Order 236 of 1944) with the exception of item 1 which relates only to the 1944 reprint.

The original 1928 version of the book is hereby *cancelled*. Most users will by now have got copies of either the 1939 reprint or the 1944 reprint, but users still holding only the original book should indent for the 1944 reprint.

Army Order 187 of 1928 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 190/1945

List of Books and Regulations, etc., Amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 49).

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 191/1945

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of “p.s.c.†” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, have been awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major R. McCraig	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. F. Daniell	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. H. C. Bryers	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
T/Major H. W. Holt	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Major M. R. R. Turner	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Major J. F. Colledge	Royal Army Service Corps.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 192/1945

Middle East Staff College, Haifa, Royal Egyptian Staff College, and Staff School, Australia—Awards of "p.s.c.†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors as shown below, are awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†":—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
<i>Middle East Staff College, Haifa.</i> T/Major D. L. Forde	The Cheshire Regiment.
<i>Royal Egyptian Staff College.</i> T/Major F. R. Webster	Royal Artillery.
<i>Staff School, Australia, Senior Wing.</i> T/Lt.-Colonel J. G. E. Reid	The Middlesex Regiment.

20/ARTILLERY/6062

A.O. 193/1945

Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers Entitled to Symbols).

With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944), the undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified on War Gunnery Courses (Field) or having been specially selected as instructors in Gunnery, are entitled to the symbol "g (w)" against their names:—

Lieutenant G. Burch
 Captain P. E. Collins
 Captain H. Forwood
 Captain T. N. W. Lacey
 Lieutenant F. D. Lloyd
 Major C. O. Norman

Captain R. Perry
 Captain K. Peter
 Captain D. E. Raley
 Captain C. Scott
 Captain N. P. Walsh
 Captain F. W. Winter

43/M.C.S./1026

A.O. 194/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "t.t. (w)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the ninth Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology at the Military College of Science ending 21st July, 1945, and are awarded the certificate "t.t. (w)":—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major C. J. C. Sherman	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain P. Andrews	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major S. W. S. Macqueen	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

43/M.C.S./1030

A.O. 195/1945

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of “*t.t.(w)*” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the tenth Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology at the Military College of Science ending 24th November, 1945, and are awarded the certificate “*t.t.(w)*” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain B. S. Heath	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major F. S. R. Mackenzie	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Captain D. N. Dring	Royal Armoured Corps.
Lieutenant P. H. Molyneux	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major N. D. Pirrie	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain E. I. Appleyard	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major R. J. C. Morris	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Major G. G. M. Carr-Harris	Canadian Armoured Corps.

43/M.C.S./960

A.O. 196/1945

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of “*p.t.t.*” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the “*p.t.t.*” qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the Schedule :—

T/Major F. E. F. Hookham, 23rd Hussars, 20th July, 1945.
 T/Major A. Cooper, Royal Tank Regiment, 22nd July, 1945.
 T/Captain A. F. Fox, Royal Tank Regiment, 19th July, 1945.
 Major C. W. Hoad, Royal Tank Regiment, 26th July, 1945.
 T/Lt.-Colonel H. A. Wallace, T.D., Royal Tank Regiment, 4th July, 1945.

43/M.C.S./960

A.O. 197/1945

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Awards of “*a.c.(a)†*” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the “*a.c.(a)†*” qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

T/Captain R. T. Eddison, Royal Artillery, 12th December, 1944.
 T/Captain A. P. Garratt, Royal Artillery, 12th December, 1944.
 Captain A. T. Groves, Royal Artillery, 10th September, 1945.
 T/Major T. Hilton, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.

(24559)

A.O. 197/1945—contd.

- T/Captain C. S. McDonald, Royal Artillery, 12th December, 1944.
 T/Major A. R. F. Martin, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major A. F. B. Neal, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Captain L. R. G. Taylor, Royal Artillery, 12th December, 1944.
 T/Major C. F. Tumber, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major C. F. White, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major R. Burt, Royal Engineers, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Captain D. B. B. Janisch, Royal Engineers, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major J. M. Salter, Royal Signals, 5th September, 1945.
 T/Major H. C. Wallwork, The Devonshire Regiment, 12th December, 1944.
 T/Captain P. E. Carter, The Middlesex Regiment, 12th December, 1944.
 T/Captain H. C. Pincher, Royal Army Service Corps, 10th September, 1945.
 Major R. McD. Burnett, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major J. K. Grant, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major P. Halliday, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Captain J. W. Thompson, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 12th December, 1944.
 T/Major E. S. M. Wade, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1st November, 1944.

43/M.C.S./960

A.O. 198/1945

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "a.c.(e)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "a.c.(e)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

- T/Lt.-Colonel D. H. Carter, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major T. J. Carter, Royal Artillery, 28th December, 1944.
 T/Captain O. R. Clegg, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major G. W. E. Craven, Royal Artillery, 28th December, 1944.
 T/Lt.-Colonel K. H. Daniel, Royal Artillery, 10th September, 1945.
 Major J. Erskine, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major J. R. T. Hay, Royal Artillery, 28th December, 1944.
 Captain H. T. Robinson, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Lt.-Colonel R. S. Ruston, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major E. R. Warren, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.

A.O. 193/1945—contd.

T/Lt.-Colonel P. D. McFarlan, Royal Engineers, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major R. B. Wotherspoon, Royal Engineers, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major M. C. McGechan, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers,
 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major J. E. Russell, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers,
 1st November, 1944.

43/M.C.S./960

A.O. 199/1945

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of “*a.c(f)†*” Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the “*a.c(f)†*” qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

T/Captain R. D. M. Bell, Royal Artillery, 3rd May, 1945.
 T/Major The Lord Charnwood, T.D., Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major J. Clemow, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major P. de K. Dykes, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major R. J. Gladdan, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 Major F. A. N. Hitch, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Captain F. G. Maunsell, Royal Artillery, 4th June, 1945.
 T/Captain G. V. Price, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Captain A. C. Prior, Royal Artillery, 28th September, 1945.
 T/Major J. E. L. Robinson, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Captain C. G. Stalker, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major L. J. Turner, Royal Artillery, 5th May, 1945.
 T/Captain L. W. G. Tutt, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major O. B. Tymms, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major J. G. Wallace, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Major D. H. Chaddock, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1st November, 1944.
 Major G. P. Clay, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 1st November, 1944.
 T/Captain S. C. Duffy, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 5th May, 1945.
 T/Captain F. Jackson, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 5th May, 1945.

68/GENERAL/8222

A.O. 200/1945

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded is approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

68/GENERAL/8226

A.O. 201/1945

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal, Awards, etc.—
A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

9/CADETS/6300

A.O. 202/1945

Army Cadet Force Regulations, 1945

With reference to Army Order 185 of 1945, Sections 8 and 18 and Appendices 9 and 10 of these Regulations have been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned without indent.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

26/MANUALS/3581

A.O. 203/1945

Cancellation of Army Orders.—Consequent on a number of equipments having been declared obsolete, the under-mentioned Army Orders and the publications notified therein, together with all amendments, are *cancelled*.

Handbook for the B.L. 9.2-inch Marks II and IIA Howitzers on Mark II Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (original title, Handbook for the B.L. 9.2-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931); Army Order 100 of 1931 and the publication notified therein, and the amendments notified in Army Orders 24 of 1932, 220 of 1932, 93 of 1933, 170 of 1935 and 168 of 1936 are hereby *cancelled*.

Handbook for the B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Marks VIIA, VIIAP Carriages, Land Service, 1932 (original title, Handbook for the B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1932)—Army Order 114 of 1932 and the publication notified therein, and the amendments notified in Army Orders 220 of 1932, 115 of 1933, 170 of 1935, 87 of 1936 and 89 of 1938 are hereby *cancelled*.

Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV, IVP and IVR Carriages, Land Service, 1935 (original title, Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1935)—Army Order 18 of 1936 and the publication notified therein, and the amendment notified in Army Order 67 of 1937 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 203/1945—contd.

Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, IA, IB, III, IIIA, and III* Guns on Mark IV A.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930 (original title, Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mark IV H.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930)—Army Order 84 of 1930 and the publication notified therein, and the amendments notified in Army Orders 189 of 1930, 171 of 1931, 4 of 1932, 142 of 1932, 32 of 1933, 115 of 1935, 188 of 1935, 110 of 1936, 123 of 1937, and 165 of 1937 are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS ETC.

A.O. 204/1945

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including Postage)	
	s.	d.
Regulations for Army Fire Services in War, 1942. (Reprint, incorporating Amendments No. 1), 1945	0	1
Notes on Procedure, etc., in connection with Trials by Court-Martial, 1945	0	4½

Army Forms and Books

Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 21 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of the Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. B. Ford.

FEB 9 - 1948

